

## VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

# Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

(B.Des Industrial Design)

Curriculum (2021-2022 admitted students)



#### VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

#### MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**World class Education**: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

**Cutting edge Research**: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

**Impactful People**: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

**Rewarding Co-creations**: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

**Service to Society**: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

#### VISION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

To be a world renowned school for producing creative professionals in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia, and Animation.

#### MISSION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

- To nurture industry-ready designers through holistic training in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia and Animation.
- To innovate newer methods of problem solving in the field of design using state-of-the-art research facilities.
- To produce confident & skilled professionals, trend-setters and leaders in the field of design.



## **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)**

- 1. Graduates will be able to independently carryout complete Industrial Design considering aesthetics, ergonomics, etc.,
- 2. Graduates will be able to work in multicultural cross discipline teams effectively.
- 3. Graduates will be able to communicate the design and other technical aspects effectively using various tools.



## **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)**

PO\_01: Having an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering

PO\_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issue

PO\_03: Having ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment.

PO\_04: An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data.

PO\_05: Having problem-solving ability solving social issues through design.

PO\_06: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

PO\_07: Having cross-cultural competency exhibited by working in teams.

PO\_08: Inculcating curiosity for lifelong learning about design.

PO\_09: Having Sense-Making Skills of creating unique insights in what is being seen or observed (Higher level thinking skills.

PO\_10: Having creativity and design thinking capability

PO\_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance

PO\_12: Having virtual expression and digital foot printing ability



## **CREDIT STRUCTURE**

## Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	63
Programme core (PC)	45
Programme elective (PE)	60
University elective (UE)	12
Bridge course (BC)	-
Total credits	180



## **DETAILED CURRICULUM**

## **University Core**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
2.	CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	0	0	6	0	3
3.	CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	3	0	0	0	3
4.	MAT1002	Mathematics for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
5.	PHY1004	Physics for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
б.	CHY1006	Chemistry for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
7.	ENG1000/ ENG2000	Foundation English I Foundation English II	0	0	4	0	2
8.	ENG1901/ ENG1902/ ENG1903	Technical English I Technical English II Advanced Technical English	0 0 0	0 0 0	4 4 2	0 0 4	2
9.	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
10.	MGT1022	Lean Startup Management	1	0	0	4	2
11.	MEE1025	Design Workshop	0	0	4	4	3
12.	BDE1032	Summer Project on Social Concern	0	0	0	0	3
13.	FLC4097	Foreign Language (basket)	0	0	0	0	2
14.	EXC4097	Personality Development (Co/Extra- curricular Activity)	0	0	0	0	2
15.	BDE3099	Industry Internship (Summer)	0	0	0	0	3
16.	STS4097	Soft Skills	0	0	0	0	6
17.	BDE4099	Capstone Project	0	0	0	0	20



#### **Programme Core**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	BDE1001	Design Fundamentals – 2D	0	0	4	4	3
2.	BDE1002	Image Representation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
3.	BDE1003	Design Studio – Problem Identification	0	0	4	4	3
4.	BDE1004	Fundamentals of Ergonomics	2	0	2	0	3
5.	BDE1005	Electronics for Industrial Design	2	0	2	0	3
6.	BDE1006	Design History	1	2	0	4	3
7.	BDE1007	Design and Society	1	2	0	4	3
8.	BDE1008	Form Studies	0	0	4	4	3
9.	BDE1009	Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
10.	BDE1011	Materials and Processes – Metals	2	0	0	4	3
11.	BDE1013	Materials and Processes - Non-metals	2	0	0	4	3
12.	BDE2001	Advanced Image Representation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
13.	BDE2002	Design Fundamentals – 3D	0	0	4	4	3
14.	BDE2003	Design Studio – Problem Analysis	0	0	4	4	3
15.	BDE3002	Smart Product Design	0	0	4	4	3



## **Programme Elective**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	BDE1010	Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
2.	BDE1012	Graphic Design	0	0	4	4	3
3.	BDE1014	Creative Explorations Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
4.	BDE1015	Product Detailing and Mechanisms	2	0	0	4	3
5.	BDE1016	Collaborative Design Project	0	0	0	12	3
6.	BDE1017	Redesign Project	0	0	0	8	2
7.	BDE1018	Pottery	0	0	4	4	3
8.	BDE1019	Carpentry	0	0	4	4	3
9.	BDE1020	Design Thinking	1	2	0	4	3
10.	BDE1021	Typography	0	0	4	4	3
11.	BDE1022	Packaging Design	0	0	4	4	3
12.	BDE1023	Product Semiotics	2	2	0	0	3
13.	BDE1024	Origami	0	0	4	4	3
14.	BDE1025	User Experience Design	0	0	4	4	3
15.	BDE1026	Indian Symbology	2	2	0	0	3
16.	BDE1027	Interaction Design	0	0	4	4	3
17.	BDE1028	Service Design	0	0	4	4	3
18.	BDE1029	Game Design	0	0	4	4	3
19.	BDE1030	System Design Project	0	0	4	4	3
20.	BDE1031	Exhibition Design	0	0	4	4	3
21.	BDE2004	Applied Ergonomics	2	0	2	0	3
22.	BDE3001	Electronic Product Design	0	0	4	4	3



23.	BDE3003	Advanced Form Studies	0	0	4	4	3
24.	BDE3004	New Product Development	1	2	0	4	3
25.	BDE3005	Sustainable Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
26.	BDE3006	Toy Design	0	0	4	4	3
27.	BDE3007	Medical Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
28.	BDE3008	Bio Inspired Product Design	1	2	0	4	3
29.	BDE3009	Mobility Design	0	0	4	4	3
30.	BDE4001	Advanced Smart Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
		Advanced Computer Modelling and					
31.	BDE4002	Simulation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
32.	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3
33.	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3

## **University Electives**

(From the respective baskets)

Sl.No	Course Title	Credits
1	University Elective - I	3
2	University Elective - II	3
3	University Elective - III	3
4	University Elective - IV	3



SYLLABUS FOR UNIVERSITY CORE COURSES



	ENGINEERING DRAWIN	G L T P J C
MEE1001		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
•		2.0
Course Obje	ctives:	
	d and escalate the importance of basic concepts and princ	ciples of Engineering Drawing
(compone	nts, sections, views, and graphical representation).	
	he students with various concepts like dimensioning,	conventions and standards related to
working d	rawings in order to become professionally efficient.	
3. Develop the	he ability to communicate with others through the language of	technical drawing and sketching.
4. Ability to	read and interpret engineering drawings created by others.	
5. Ability to	draw orthographic projections and sections.	
6. Develop a	n understanding for size specification procedures and use of S	I and traditional units of linear measure.
1		
	urse Outcome:	
Upon success	ful completion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Apply BIS	and ISO Standards in Engineering Drafting.	
2. Graphical	y construct mathematical curves in engineering applications.	
3. Visualize	geometrical solids in 3D space through Orthographic Projection	ons
4. Construct	isometric scale, isometric projections and views.	
	ions of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids	
	ections of lines, planes, solids, isometric projections and section	
	l pyramids using Mini-Dafter and CAD.	
	orthographic projections from pictorial views.	
7. Construct		
Module:1	Lettering and Dimensioning	1 hours
Introduction,	lettering practice, Elements of dimensioning - systems of dime	ensioning.
Module:2	Geometric Constructions	2 hour
Free hand ske	tching, Conic sections, Special curves.	
Module:3	Projection of Points and Projection of Lines	2 hours
Projection of	<b>Points:</b> First and Third Angle Projections; Projection of point	
<b>D</b> • • • •	Lines: Projection of straight lines (First angle projection only	
*		y); Projection of lines inclined to one plane
	es, true length and true inclinations.	y); Projection of lines inclined to one plane
and both plane	es, true length and true inclinations.	
and both plane Module:4	es, true length and true inclinations.  Projection of Solids and Section of Solids	3 hours
and both plane Module:4 Projection of	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane.	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours e position, Projection of solids inclined to
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane.	es, true length and true inclinations.  Projection of Solids and Section of Solids	3 hours e position, Projection of solids inclined to
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours e position, Projection of solids inclined to
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5	es, true length and true inclinations.	<b>3 hours</b> e position, Projection of solids inclined to be of the sections.
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5	es, true length and true inclinations.	<b>3 hour</b> e position, Projection of solids inclined to be of the sections.
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5	es, true length and true inclinations.	<b>3 hour</b> e position, Projection of solids inclined to be of the sections.
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5 Developmen Module:6	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours         a position, Projection of solids inclined to         be of the sections.         2 hours         2 hours
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5 Developmen Module:6 Isometric Pro	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours e position, Projection of solids inclined to be of the sections. 2 hours combination of solids;
and both plane Module:4 Projection of one plane. Sections of So Module:5 Developmen Module:6 Isometric Pro	es, true length and true inclinations.	3 hours e position, Projection of solids inclined to be of the sections. 2 hours combination of solids;



Mod	dule:7						
Mod	lule conter	nt		•			
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:					1 hours
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	15 hours		
Text	t Book(s)						
1.		oal K and Prabhu Raja V, "Engine	eering Graphics", New	AGE Ir	ternational Publ	ishers, 2015.	
	erence Bo						
1.		att, Engineering Drawing, Charo					
2	•	n, K. V., A Text book of Enginee	• •		Publishers, 2012		
Mod	le of Evalu	ation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz	/ FAT / Project / Semi	nar			
List	of Challe	nging Experiments (Indicative)					
1.		ring 4 hours					
	Identifying the incorrect dimensioning and correct it as per BIS standards for Engineering 4 hours Components.						
2.		s on free hand sketching of the pla	an view of stadium, ga	rden, etc	·.,	4 hours	
3.		s on geometric constructions like				cket 4 hours	
		sile projection, etc.,	Ĩ				
4.		ntation of orthographic projection	of points			4 hours	
5.	-	ntation of orthographic projection	-	projecti	on only) inclined	1 to 8 hours	
	-	he and projection of lines incl			•		
	-	l bulbs hanging from the roof, fin	-				
		oard, etc.,	0				
6.		g orthographic projection of so	olids in simple position	on and	projection of so	lids 8 hours	
		to one plane for household access					
7.	Drawing	the auxiliary views, orthographi	c views and true shap	e of sec	tioned regular so	lids 4 hours	
	-	chold accessories and objects.	Ĩ		C		
8.	Develop	ment of lateral surfaces of the re	gular shapes and secti	oned sh	apes for water ca	ans, 4 hours	
	refrigera	tor, cylinder container, funnel, etc	c.,		-		
9.	-	ion of orthographic views to isom		ering co	mponents.	8 hours	
10	Tutorial	problems on perspective projecti	on of plane figures and	l simple	solids for train v	with 4 hours	
		ndscape, etc.,		•			
11		ion of pictorial drawing into orth	hographic projection f	or engir	eering compone	nts, 8 hours	
		ural structures, etc.,	v	-	- •		
	1			Tot	al Laboratory Ho	ours 60 hours	3
	le of asses				•	•	
		l by Board of Studies	03-03-2018				
App	roved by A	Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018		



Cou	rse code	PROBLEM	A SOLVING AND I	PROGRAM	MING		1
	21001					0 0 6 0 3	
Pre-	requisite					Syllabus versio	n
	•						.0
Cou	rse Objectives:						
1. T	To develop broad u	nderstanding of compute	ers, programming lan	guages and the	heir generations		
2. 1	Introduce the essen	ntial skills for a logical th	inking for problem s	olving			
3. Т	To gain expertise in	essential skills in progra	amming for problem	solving using	g computer		
Б							
	ected Course Out		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	ogramming language	ing principle of a compu	ter and identify the p	urpose of a c	omputer		
		ge em solving approaches ar	nd ability to identify	an annronriat	e annroach to		
	lve the problem	in solving approaches a		an appropria			
		gramming Language cor	structs appropriately	to solve any	problem		
		eering problems using di			problem		
5. A	ble to modulate the	e given problem using sti	ructural approach of 1	orogramming	ŗ		
		ata using at les to proce					
				8- · F- ·			
Text	t Book(s)						
1.		2016. Introduction to con	nputation and progra	mming using	g python: with		
	applications to un	derstanding data. PHI P	ublisher.				
Refe	erence Books						
1.	Charles Severanc	e.2016.Python for every	body: exploring data	in Python 3,	Charles		
	Severance.						
2		.2013.Introduction to co					
		focus. Wiley Publishers.			FAT		
Mod	le of Evaluation: C	AT / Assignment / Quiz	/ FAT / Project / Sen	ninar			
List	of Challenging Ex	xperiments (Indicative)	)				
1.		Solving Drawing Flowc		aptor Tool		4 hours	
2.		Python, Demo on IDE,			tements, Simple	e 4 hours	
		y Hello world in Python			, <b>1</b>		
3.		pressions in Python				4 hours	
4.	Algorithmic App	roach 1: Sequential				2 hours	
5.		roach 2: Selection ( if, el	if, if else, nested if	else		2 hours	
6.		roach 3: Iteration (while				4 hours	
7.	Strings and its Op					2 hours	
8.	Regular Expression					2 hours	
9.	List and its operation					2 hours	
10.	Dictionaries: oper					2 hours	
11.	Tuples and its op					2 hours	
12.	Set and its operat					2 hours	
13.	Functions, Recurs					2 hours	
14.		es (Bubble/Selection/Ins	ertion)			4 hours	
15.		ques : Sequential Search	,			3 hours	
16.	Files and its Oper	rations				4 hours	
				Total L	aboratory hours	s 45 hours	
	le of assessment:						
Reco	ommended by Boar	rd of Studies	04-04-2014				
App	roved by Academic	c Council	No. 38	Date	23-10-2015		



CHY1002		Environmental Science	es L T P J C
Pre-requisite	<b>`</b>		Syllabus version
re-requisite	-		
Course Obie	ativos		1.
Course Obje		udents understand and anneasists the unity	of life in all its forms, the
		udents understand and appreciate the unity	of me m an its forms, the
		of life style on the environment.	1.4
		and the various causes for environmental de	
		and individuals contribution in the environr	1
		and the impact of pollution at the global lev	rel and also in the local
enviro	onment.		
Expected (	Course	Outcome: Students will be able to	
		environmental issues in a problem oriented inte	
		e key environmental issues, the science behind	<b>1</b>
		he significance of biodiversity and its preserva	tion
	•	is environmental hazards	
		methods for the conservation of resources	
		ion plans for sustainable alternatives that incorp	porate science, humanity, and social
aspect			
		ge enabling them to make sound life decisions	as well as enter a career in an
enviro	nmental	profession or higher education.	
			7 hours
Module:1 Key environ	Envir mental	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta	-
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e low in ecos Hydrarch, me	Envir mental arth – li ystem; wsarch, x	onment and Ecosystem	hinable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e low in ecos Hydrarch, me on these cycle	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es.	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H	hinable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e flow in ecos Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es. Biodi ypes, m spots; G	problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c	Aninable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> net, endemic, endangered and rare Cerrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e Tow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, t species; Hot-spiodiversity –	Envir mental arth – li ystem; ssarch, x es. Biodi spots; G - Signifi Susta	onment and Ecosystem         problems, their basic causes and susta         fe support system and ecosystem component         Ecological succession- stages involved, H         erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c         versity         ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extinded the component of t	Aninable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> net, endemic, endangered and rare Cerrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e. low in ecos Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, t pecies; Hot-s piodiversity – nethods.	Envir mental arth – li ystem; ssarch, x es. Biodi spots; G - Signifi Susta	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c versity ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T cance, Threats due to natural and anthropog	A hours A h
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e. low in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, t pecies; Hot-so biodiversity – nethods.	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es. Biodi ypes, m spots; G Signifi Susta Envir	onment and Ecosystem         problems, their basic causes and susta         fe support system and ecosystem component         Ecological succession- stages involved, H         erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c         versity         ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin         M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T         cance, Threats due to natural and anthropogen         ining       Natural         Resources       and         onmental Quality	A hours A hours
Module:1         Key environ         Ecosystem, e.         Iow in ecosy         Hydrarch, me         on these cycle         Module:2         mportance, ty         pecies; Hot-spice         piodiversity –         nethods.	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es. Biodi spots; G - Signifi Susta Envir al hazar	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c versity ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T cance, Threats due to natural and anthropog ining Natural Resources and onmental Quality rds – causes and solutions. Biological ha	Ainable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities 6 hours net, endemic, endangered and rare Perrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic genic activities and Conservation 7 hours zards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemica
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, en low in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, ty pecies; Hot-sp piodiversity – nethods. Module:3 Environmenta mazards- BPA	Envir mental arth – li ystem; esarch, x es. Biodi ypes, m spots; G Signifi Susta Envir al hazar A, PCB,	onment and Ecosystem         problems, their basic causes and susta         fe support system and ecosystem component         Ecological succession- stages involved, H         erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c         versity         ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin         M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T         cance, Threats due to natural and anthropogen         ining Natural Resources and         onmental Quality         rds – causes and solutions. Biological ha         Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazards- Ris	A hours hinable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> hours hours hours hours hours <b>6 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> hours hours <b>7 hours</b> k and evaluation of hazards. Wate
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e. low in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, t pecies; Hot-so biodiversity – nethods. Module:3 Environmenta hazards- BPA	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es. Biodi ypes, m spots; G Signifi Susta Envir al hazar A, PCB, ual wate	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c versity ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T cance, Threats due to natural and anthropog ining Natural Resources and onmental Quality rds – causes and solutions. Biological ha	A hours hinable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> hours hours hours hours hours <b>6 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> hours hours <b>7 hours</b> k and evaluation of hazards. Wate
Module:1 Key environ Ecosystem, e. low in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, t pecies; Hot-so biodiversity – nethods. Module:3 Environmenta hazards- BPA	Envir mental arth – li ystem; sarch, x es. Biodi ypes, m spots; G Signifi Susta Envir al hazar A, PCB, ual wate ste – ty	onment and Ecosystem problems, their basic causes and susta fe support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, H erarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c versity ega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extin M crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T cance, Threats due to natural and anthropog ining Natural Resources and onmental Quality eds – causes and solutions. Biological ha Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazards- Ris er, blue revolution. Water quality managem	A hours hinable solutions. IPAT equation ents; Food chain, food web, Energy Primary and secondary succession ycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> hours hours hours hours hours <b>6 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> hours hours <b>7 hours</b> k and evaluation of hazards. Wate



Renewable - Non renewable energy resources- Advantages and disadvantages - oil, Natural gas, Coal, Nuclear energy. Energy efficiency and renewable energy. Solar energy, Hydroelectric power, Ocean thermal energy, Wind and geothermal energy. Energy from biomass, solar- Hydrogen revolution.

Module:5	<b>Environmental Impact Assessment</b>	6 hours					
Introduction	Introduction to environmental impact analysis. EIA guidelines, Notification of Government of India						
(Environmen	tal Protection Act - Air, water, forest and wild life)	. Impact assessment					
methodologie	methodologies. Public awareness. Environmental priorities in India.						

Module:6	Human Population Change and Environment	6 hours
Urban envi	ronmental problems; Consumerism and waste produc	ts; Promotion of economic
	nt – Impact of population age structure – Women and	
	ent. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environ	
-		
Module:7	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation	5 hours
Climate dis	ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar	nd Acid rain. Kyoto protocol,
Carbon cre	dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro	tocol. Role of Information
technology	in environment-Case Studies.	
Module:8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Lecture b	y Industry Experts	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Text Book	<u> </u>	
1. G. Tyl	er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen	tal Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage
learnir	g.	
learnir 2. Georg	0	in the Environment –
2. Georg	g. e Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks.	
2. Georg Princij	e Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks	
2. Georg	e Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks	/Cole, USA.

Envir	Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.						
Mode of e	Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT						
Recomme	Recommended by Board of Studies 12.08.2017						
Approved	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24.08.2017						



Course code		MATHEMATICS FOR DESIG	NERS	I	T	Р	J	С
MAT1002				3	3 0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite				S	yllat	us v	ver	sion
								1.0
Course Obje	ctives:							
		is to provide a solid foundation of mathematics in Ind	lustrial Design					
Expected Cor								
		e the student should be able to						
		s, its properties and applications						
		igonometric expansions and its applications	1					
		alculus for finding extrema and curve-tracing, and so nethods for measuring areas and volumes	nve differential equ	Jations				
	-	nalytical geometry in design						
		, Fibonacci series, Golden ratio and their applications	s in pattern making					
			Ι					
Module:1	Matric	es in Design				7	7 h	ours
		s from Designer's perspective –Symmetric matrices			•			
		ion of a system of linear equations by inversion meth	od– Rank of a mat	rix – Eig	en v	alue	s a	ind
eigen vectors	of matric	es – Basics of MATLAB						
Module:2	Trigon	ometry				(	5 h	ours
Trigonometric		de Moivre's theorem- Expansion of sin $n\theta$ , cos $n\theta$ and	d tan <i>n</i> A - Hyperbol	lic and it	wer	10		
		Applications to heights and distances						
Module:3	Differe	ntial Calculus				7	7 h	ours
Derivative and	d its nhy	sical interpretation – Rules of differentiation - Highe	r order derivatives	- Local	may	ima	an	d
		ad points of inflection – Elementary concepts of curve						
flow problems	-							
	<b>D</b> 100		1					
Module:4		ntial Equations						ours
		of differential equations: variable separable, exact a	-				on	d
order homoge circuits	nous diff	erential equations with constant coefficients – Applic	cations to electrical	and med	chani	ical		
Module:5	Integra	al Calculus				(	5 h	ours
Ŭ		s properties – Applications to averages, areas betwee	n plane curves, vol	umes of	solic	ls an	ıd	
		IATLAB Tutorial	1					
Module:6	-	ic Geometry					/ h	ours
		lirection ratios - Plane, straight line and sphere and th kew lines – Surfaces by spherical and cylindrical pol					ids	3
Module:7		tions and Fractals		Simp		4 h		
Golden propo	rtions and	d construction of Golden spiral – Basic concepts of F	ractals					



		1				
Мо	dule:8	Expert Lecture on Mathemati	cs for Designers			2 hours
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.		ed Engineering Mathematics, I	Dennis G Zill, Warren S	S Wrigl	nt, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Jo	ones & Bartlett Learning,
2.	Single V Learning	Variable Calculus: Concepts and g, (2009)	d Contexts, James Ste	wart, 4 <sup>1</sup>	<sup>h</sup> Edition, Brook	xs/Cole, Cengage
3.	Plane T	rigonometry, Loney S. L., 14 <sup>th</sup>	Edition, Arihant Public	cations,	(2016)	
4.	Fractals	s and Chaos - An Illustrated Co	urse, Paul S Addison,	CRC P	cess, (1997)	
Ref	erence Bo					
1.	Calculu	s and Analytic Geometry, Georg	ge B Thomas, Jr., Ross	L. Fini	ney, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition,	Pearson, (2002)
2.		ry of Design – Studies in propo n Architectural Press, (2011)	rtion and Composition	<b>n,</b> Kiml	perly Elam, 2 <sup>nd</sup> I	Revised Updated Edition,
3.	Higher	Engineering Mathematics, B.S.	Grewal, 44 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1	Khanna	Publishers, (20	18)
4.	MATLA	<b>AB Primer,</b> Timothy A. Davis Ke	ermit Sigmon, 7 <sup>th</sup> Editio	on, CR	C Press, (2005)	
Mo	de of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz	/ FAT / Project / Semi	nar		
	de of asses					
		d by Board of Studies	03-03-2018			
App	proved by .	Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-201	8

ſ



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course code	Physics for Designers	L T P J C
PHY 1004		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
Course Objectives		1.00
Course Objectives:	nding of deterministic design.	
	of Physics and engineering to an iterative cycle of product design, Law	vs governing machine
elements.	of rayses and engineering to an iterative cycle of product design, Law	is governing machine
	se deterministic design to create machine modules and compare with analy	vtical module.
er zeun te uppij une e		j tiour mounter
<b>Expected Course Out</b>	come:	
	nistic design using the physical quantities.	
	nciples in terms of designing aspects.	
3. Apply the concepts of	of thermodynamics and heat transfer techniques.	
	ic design using optical image formation principles	
	romagnetics and mechanics for deterministic design of automated systems	S
6. Recall the contempo	rary issues	
	cal Mechanics:	9 hours
	es from Designer Perspective. Physical quantities, Scalars and vectors, V	
	le moment of a force, Equivalent force systems: distributed loads, Equilibities, Internal forces, Dry friction, Belts, and centre of gravity, Moment of	
	beams, Beams with axial loads, Torsion, Stress-element and plane stress,	
Curvilinear motion Ne		, Rectificat motion,
	with 5 faws.	
Module:2 Acous	tics	6 hours
	position of waves, Standing waves, Sound intensity level, Harmonics and	
	on of ultrasonic and infrasonic waves and applications, Doppler Effec	
Acoustics		
	nodynamics:	6 hours
	their description, Molecular heat theory state equation of ideal gas of thermodynamics, Heat propagation, Entropy, Carnot cycles, Therr	
	inite time thermodynamics. Demonstrations of Heat Transfer	modynamics scale of
emperature, Busies of f		
Module:4 Optics		6 hours
Fermat's Principle, G	eneral theory of image formation, Aberration in images, Interference	e of a light, Fresnel
diffraction, Double re	fraction and optical rotation, Diffraction gratings, Optical instruments	- Entrance and exit -
pupils.		
	and structures:	5 hours
	, Lattice and Basis, Crystal structure, Materials by design, Artificial Struct	
	of bonding and factors affecting the bonding between base materials and a	dhesives specific to
metals, polymers, cer	amics, wood and leather etc.	
	ro Mechanics:	5 hours
	eld (capacitors), Magnetic field (induction), Electromagnetics, Single pha	•
	cing 3-phase voltage and its characteristics. Star and delta connection, I	
	(diodes, thyristors, transistors, etc.), Example: Robotics integration of elec	ctrical and mechanical
concepts		
Module:7 Basic	s of Relativistic Concepts:	6 hours
	tum mechanics, Photoelectric effect, Uncertainty relation, Basics of relativ	
	elationship). Examples: virtual gaming concepts.	Physics (muss
<u> </u>		



Module:8	: LECTURE BY INDUSTRY	YEXPERTS			2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
			aist		
Text Book(s)					
	Physics, Kenneth W Ford, World	d Scientific, (2017).			
2. Basic	e Physics, Karl F. Kuhn, John Wi	ley & Sons Inc, (2017).	•		
	ersity Physics, Sears and Zemans			n, (2013).	
	epts of Modern Physics, Arthur I	Beiser, Shobhit Mahaja	n, S. R	ai Choudhury, N	IcGraw
	Education; 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition (2017).				
5. Funda	mentals of Electric Circuits, Alex	kander and Sadiku, 4 <sup>th</sup> H	Edition	Mc Graw-Hill,	(2009).
Reference Bo					
Referen					
	sity Physics: Mechanics, Sears a				)11).
	hysics of Sound, Richard E. Berg				
	nd Thermodynamics, Mark Zer	nansky & Richard Dittr	nan, 8	Edition, Mc Gi	raw
Hill,(2		Indian Ma Carry III	1 4th E	dition (2015)	
	mentals of Optics, Francis Arthu anics of Solids and Structures, Da				
	mentals of Electronic Devices and				Droce
	tion (2009).	u Circuits, Daviu A. De	en, Oxi	ord Oniversity r	1088,
	luction to Special Relativity, Rob	ert Resnick Wiley 1 <sup>st</sup>	Edition	(2007)	
	mentals of Special and General F				
	ation: Internal Assessment (CA)				
Lioue of Livin		, und richt contac	. no ar	5-01000	
Recommended	by Board of Studies	03-03-2018			
Approved by A	Academic Council	No. 49	Date	Date: 15-0	03-2018



a 1				~						-	<b>a</b>
Course code		Chemistry for Designer					P J	C			
CHY1006		Chemistry of	10 <sup>th</sup> stand						3 0	0 0	3
Pre-requisite		Chemistry of	12 stanua	iru or eq	uivalent			ĥ	Syllab	us vei	1.0
Course Object	tives										1.0
		gning concepts	in chemistr	'V							
		tion for practica			histry for d	esioner	•c				
Expected Cou					113tr y 101 tr	cargner	.5				
			e importanc	e of mod	ern materia	als fron	n material perspect	ive and	l also	ret to	
							cific chemical com			501 10	
						-	corrosion protecti				
							n batteries, fuel cel			ells, a	ind
		ge in electrical					,			<i>.</i>	
• Asses	s the qua	lity of different	t adhesives	used in th	e manufac	turing	of materials				
							sefulness in the m			of	
mater	ials usefu	ll for designing	any specifi	ic compor	nents which	h would	d give aesthetic ap	pearan	ce		
						techno	ological advancem	ent sid	e. This	offer	S
studer	it to com	e out with nove	el materials	for day to	o day use.						
<u> </u>	DACIC		TATC				<b>7</b> )				
Module:1		S OF MATER		as of stm		outre of	7 hours orrelations in all s	alaata	Imata	miala	Linit
							Crystallographic F				
Directions, Crys					lystal Sys	stems,	crystanographic r	onnis,	Crysu	nogra	apine
					Non-cryst	alline I	Materials, Single C	rvstals	. Polv	crysta	lline
							- Polymorphism an			<b>j</b> ~	
/ <b>1</b>			, ,				2 1		17		
Module:2	CORR	OSION AND	) PREVE	NTION			7 hours				
							ces & decorative a				
							ors that enhance c				
parameters to r protection meth		corrosion. Corre	osion prote	ction - cat	thodic prot	ection	<ul> <li>sacrificial anodio</li> </ul>	and 1	npress	ed cu	rrent
protection men	lous										
Module:3	МЕТА	L FINISHIN	G-COAT	ING			5 hours				
					Principle, fa	actors a	and process. Electr	oplatir	g of C	u, At	1 and
				1 0	• ·			1	0		
N1. Electroless p		Cu, Ni and Ni									
	lating of			inished m	aterials.						
	lating of			inished m	aterials.						
PVD and CVD.	lating of Applicat	tion of coating i	in making f								
PVD and CVD.	olating of Applicat	tion of coating i	in making fi	ERGY S	YSTEMS		6 hours				
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introduction	Applicat ELEC on to co	tion of coating i TROCHEMI ponventional prim	in making find the second seco	ERGY S secondary	<b>YSTEMS</b> batteries;	High	energy electroche	mical	energy	<sup>7</sup> syst	ems:
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introduction Lithium batterie	elating of Applicat ELEC on to co s – Prima	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and second	in making find the second seco	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad	<b>YSTEMS</b> batteries; lvantages a	High and app	energy electroche lications.		0.	•	
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introducti Lithium batterie Solar cells – T	ELEC on to co ypes – I	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and second Importance of	in making find the second state of the second	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta	<b>YSTEMS</b> batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys	High Ind app stalline	energy electroche lications. and amorphous	silicon	solar	cells,	dye
Brief introducti Lithium batterie Solar cells – T	ELEC on to co ypes – I	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and second Importance of	in making find the second state of the second	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta	<b>YSTEMS</b> batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys	High Ind app stalline	energy electroche lications.	silicon	solar	cells,	dye
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introducti Lithium batterie Solar cells – T	ELEC on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and second Importance of	in making find the second seco	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and	<b>YSTEMS</b> batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio	High Ind app stalline	energy electroche lications. and amorphous	silicon	solar	cells,	dye
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introduction Lithium batterie Solar cells – T sensitized solar Module:5	ELEC on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASICS BONDI	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional print ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO	in making free free free free free free free fre	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIN	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys l applicatio /ES –	High and app stalline on in th	energy electroche lications. and amorphous s e area of sustainab 7 hours	silicon le ener	solar gy cre	cells, ation.	dye
PVD and CVD. Module:4 Brief introduction Lithium batterie Solar cells – T sensitized solar Module:5 Difference betw	ELEC <sup>7</sup> on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - we BASICS BONDI een ther	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional prin- ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and	in making free for the second	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIN ing plastic	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee	High and app stalline on in th ering a	energy electroche lications. and amorphous s e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plasts	silicon le ener	solar gy cre	cells, ation.	dye
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Col	ELEC <sup>7</sup> on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een therr	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional prin- ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pol	in making free for the second	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIN ing plastic - Mechani	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cond	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction	energy electroche lications. and amorphous s e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications	silicon le ener	solar gy cre BS, P	cells, ation.	dye
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Co         Classification: T	ELEC <sup>7</sup> on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een therr onducting hermose	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional pri- ary and seconds Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pole ting and therm	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosetti lyacetylene- noplastic syn	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cont sins; adhesi	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive acti	energy electroche lications. and amorphous e e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications ion; bonding proce	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh	solar gy cre BS, P erends	cells, ation. VC, F	dye TFE mbly
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introducti         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Co         Classification: T         of adhesive coat	ELEC? on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een thern onducting 'hermose ed adher	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and seconds Importance of orking principle SOF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pol etting and therm rends and condi	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosetti lyacetylene- noplastic syn	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cont sins; adhesi	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive acti	energy electroche lications. and amorphous s e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh	solar gy cre BS, P erends	cells, ation. VC, F	dye TFE mbly
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introducti         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Co         Classification: T         of adhesive coat	ELEC? on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een thern onducting 'hermose ed adher	tion of coating i TROCHEMI onventional pri- ary and seconds Importance of orking principle SOF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pol etting and therm rends and condi	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosetti lyacetylene- noplastic syn	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cont sins; adhesi	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive acti	energy electroche lications. and amorphous e e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications ion; bonding proce	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh	solar gy cre BS, P erends	cells, ation. VC, F	dye PTFE mbly
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Cond         Classification: T         of adhesive coat         factors influenci	ELEC on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een them onducting 'hermose ed adher ng adhes	tion of coating is TROCHEMI proventional principle ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pole tting and thermi- rends and condi- sive action	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosetti lyacetylene- noplastic syn- tioning afte	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cont sins; adhesi	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive acti	energy electroche lications. and amorphous a e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast n – applications ion; bonding proce adhesive strength.	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh	solar gy cre BS, P erends	cells, ation. VC, F	dye TFE mbly
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betw         and Bakelite; Co         Classification: T         of adhesive coat         factors influenci         Module:6	ELEC on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een thern orducting hermose ed adher ng adhes BASIC	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional prin- ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pol- ting and thermi- ends and condi sive action	in making from the maximum of the ma	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res r bonding	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginec ism of cond sins; adhesi g, developn	High nd app stalline on in th ering a duction ive action nent of	energy electroche lications. and amorphous a e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications ion; bonding proce adhesive strength. <b>6hours</b>	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh Physic	solar gy cre BS, P erends cal and	cells, ation. VC, F s assen 1 cher	dye TFE mbly nical
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betward Bakelite; Cocclassification: T         of adhesive coat         factors influenci         Module:6         Chromatic and	ELEC' on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - we BASIC: BONDI een therr onducting 'hermose ed adher ng adhes BASIC achroma	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional principle ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pole ting and therme rends and condi sive action CS OF COLOI atic colors. Red	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosettil lyacetylene- noplastic syn tioning afte URANTS shift, blue	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIN ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res er bonding	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cond sins; adhesi g, developm	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive action nent of effect,	energy electroche lications. and amorphous e e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications ion; bonding proce adhesive strength. <b>6hours</b> solvatochromism,	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh Physic	solar gy cre BS, P erends cal and romisi	cells, ation. VC, F s asser l cher	dye PTFE mbly nical er-
PVD and CVD.         Module:4         Brief introduction         Lithium batterie         Solar cells – T         sensitized solar         Module:5         Difference betwee         and Bakelite; Concentric contents         Classification: T         of adhesive coat         factors influenci         Module:6         Chromatic and         Lambert's law,	ELEC <sup>7</sup> on to co s – Prima ypes – I cells - wo BASIC BONDI een theri onducting hermose ed adher ng adhes BASIC	tion of coating i TROCHEMI Driventional principle ary and seconda Importance of orking principle S OF POLYM ING TECHNO moplastics and g polymers- Pole ting and therme rends and condi sive action CS OF COLOI atic colors. Red	in making fr CAL ENI mary and s ary, its Che silicon sing es, characte ER AND A DLOGY thermosetti lyacetylene- noplastic syn tioning afte URANTS shift, blue a al correlatio	ERGY S secondary mistry, ad gle crysta ristics and ADHESIV ing plastic - Mechani nthetic res br bonding shift, hypons betwee	YSTEMS batteries; lvantages a l, polycrys d applicatio /ES – cs; Enginee ism of cond sins; adhesi g, developm erchromic on en the chem	High and app stalline on in th ering a duction ive action nent of effect, nical st	energy electroche lications. and amorphous s e area of sustainab <b>7 hours</b> pplication of plast a – applications ion; bonding proce adhesive strength. <b>6hours</b> solvatochromism, ructures and their of	silicon le ener cs - A ss: adh Physic	solar gy cre BS, P erends cal and romisi	cells, ation. VC, F s asser l cher	dye PTFE mbly nical er-



chen	nical cons	titution of indigoid dyes. Introduc	ction to cross - conjug	gated chro	mophores.	
Mod	lule:7	CONTEMPORARY MATE	RIALS	5	hours	
Cera	mics: alui	nina, zirconia, composites: ceran	nic matrix, polymer, fo	or bio and	l machine parts	s, smart materials –
		color changing materials, LEDs.				
		epts of nanotechnology applied t				
mate	erials: bio	-polymers and bio-implants; Fib	er-reinforced 2D mat	erials : gr	aphene, graphi	ite
	_					
Module:8		LECTURE BY INDUSTRY E	EXPERTS	2	2 hours	
			Total Lecture h	ours: 4	15 hours	
1	t Book(s)					<b>B</b> 1 4 1 <b>B</b> 0 1 0
Ι		al Chemistry for Engineers by Je				er Publisher, 2018.
		Palanna, McGraw Hill Education sion Chemistry, Volkan Cicek an				
		ovoltaic solar energy: From fun				ars Diarra Varlindan
		van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich,			AligA le Kelliu	ers, riene vermiden,
Refe	erence Bo		Whey publishers, 20	17.		
1.	Referen					
	1. O.V. H	Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applie	d Chemistry-A Text H	Book for I	Engineers and '	Technologists. Springer
		Business Media, New York, 2nd			0	<i>8 , . . . .</i>
		stry for Engineering students by		nd Thoma	as A.Holme, 3 <sup>r</sup>	<sup>d</sup> Edition, CENGAGE
	Learning					
II.	Mode of E	Evaluation: Internal Assessment (	CAT I, CAT-II, Quizz	zes, Digit	al Assignments	s & FAT
Reco	ommended	l by Board of Studies	09-11-2018			
App	roved by A	Academic Council	No. 53	Date	Date: 13-	12-2018



Course code	Course title	L	Т	' F	) J	С
ENG1000	Foundation English - I	0	0			0
Pre-requisite	Less than 50% EPT score	Syl	lab	us	Vers	ion
						1
Course Objectiv	ves:					
1. To equip	learners with English grammar and its application.					
2. To enable	e learners to comprehend simple text and train them to speak a	and v	vrit	e		
flawlessl	у.					
3. To famili	arize learners with MTI and ways to overcome them.					
<b>Expected Cours</b>	se Outcome:					
1. Develop	the skills to communicate clearly through effective grammar,	pron	unc	ciati	ion a	nd
writing.		1				
U U	nd everyday conversations in English					
	icate and respond to simple questions about oneself.					
4. Improve vocabulary and expressions.						
-	MTI (Mother Tongue Influence) during usual conversation.					
	ssentials of grammar			,	3 Ho	iirc
	c grammar-Parts of Speech				5 110	uis
	ar worksheets on parts of speech					
	ocabulary Building				3 Ho	urs
	elopment; One word substitution			•	5 110	uis
•	ntary vocabulary exercises					
	pplied grammar and usage			6	4 Ho	urs
Types of sentence						
	nar worksheets on types of sentences; tenses					
	ectifying common errors in everyday conversation			4	4 Ho	urs
Detect and rectif	y common mistakes in everyday conversation					
	on errors in prepositions, tenses, punctuation, spelling and oth	ler pa	irts	of	spee	ch;
Colloquialism						
Module :5	Jumbled sentences				2 Ho	urs
Sentence structu	re; Jumbled words to form sentences; Jumbled sentences to for	orm p	ara	gra	ph/	
short story		r		0	•	
•	mble a paragraph / short story					
Module:6	Text-based Analysis			4	4 Ho	urs
Wings of Fire -A	utobiography of APJ Abdul Kalam (Excerpts)		1			
Activity: Enrich	vocabulary by reading and analyzing the text					
Module:7	Correspondence				3 Ho	urs
Letter, Email, A	pplication Writing					
	se letters; Emails, Leave applications					
Module:8	Listening for Understanding			4	4 Ho	urs
Listening to sim	ple conversations & gap fill exercises					



	·	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	• 1	
		conversations in Received Pronunciation using audio-visual mat	erial	
	ule:9	Speaking to Convey		6 Hours
		n; role-plays; Everyday conversations	· ·	1
	-	y and communicate characteristic attitudes, values, and talents; W	/orki	ing and
	acting withi			(11
	ule:10	Reading for developing pronunciation		6 Hours
	0	th focus on pronunciation by watching relevant video materials	<b>1</b> 7'	11
	-	e pronunciation by reading aloud simple texts; Detecting syllable	s; v1	Isually
	0	e words shown in relevant videos		4 11
NIOG	ule:11	Reading to Contemplate		4 Hours
Read	ling short st	ories and passages		
		g and analyzing the author's point of view; Identifying the centra	l ide	a.
	ule:12	Writing to Communicate		6 Hours
Parag	graph Writin	ng; Essay Writing; Short Story Writing		
Activ	vity: Writing	g paragraphs, essays and short- stories		
Mod	ule:13	Interpreting Graphical Data		6 Hours
Desc	ribing grapl	nical illustrations; interpreting basic charts, tables, and formats		
Activ	vity: Interpre	eting and presenting simple graphical representations/charts in the	e for	m of PPTs
	ule:14	Overcoming Mother Tongue Influence (MTI) in		5 Hours
		Pronunciation		
Pract	ticing comm	on variants in pronunciation	I	
Activ	vity: Identify	ying and overcoming mother tongue influence.		
		Total Laboratory Ho	urs	60 Hours
Text	Book / Wo	rkbook		
1.		C., & Martin, H. (2018). <i>High School English Grammar &amp; Compo</i> ao (Ed.). NewDelhi: S. Chand & Company Ltd.	ositio	n N.D.V.
		, M. O'Dell, F.,& Bunting, J.D. (2010). Vocabulary in Use( High	Into	rmediate
2.		pook with answers). Cambridge University Press	11110	mediaie
Refe	rence Book			
Ittit		P.(2018).Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge H	Iandi	books for
1.		e teachers. Cambridge University Press.	cirica	000005001
2.	0 0	L, &Muralikrishna, C. (2014).Communication Skills for Engineer	s Pe	earson
	Education		5. 1 .	Juison
3		. (2011). Word Power Made Easy. Goyal Publisher		
5				
	https:/am	ericanmerature.com/snort-snort-stories		
4	1	ericanliterature.com/short-short-stories &Kalam A (1999) Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu	1 Ka	lam
4	Tiwari, A	., &Kalam, A. (1999).Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu	l Ka	lam.
4 5	Tiwari, A Universit	, &Kalam, A. (1999). <i>Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu</i> ies Press (India) Private Limited.		lam.
4 5 <b>Mod</b>	Tiwari, A Universit	, &Kalam, A. (1999). <i>Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu</i> ies Press (India) Private Limited. <b>Ition:</b> Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments		lam.
4 5 <b>Mod</b>	Tiwari, A Universit e of Evalua of Challeng	, &Kalam, A. (1999). <i>Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu</i> ies Press (India) Private Limited.		lam. 8 hours



2.	Identifying errors in oral and write	entifying errors in oral and written communication					
3.	Critically analyzing the text		8 hours				
4.		8 hours					
5. Role-plays					12 hours		
6.	6. Listening to a short story and analyzing it				12 hours		
			Total Laborat	ory Hours	60 hours		
Mode	of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ation, Discussi	on, Role Play, A	Assignments			
Recom	mended by Board of Studies	08-06-2019					
Appro	ved by Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-2019			



	(Deemed to be University un	der section 3 of UGC Act, 19	56)				
Course code	Course ti	itle		L	Т	P	J C
ENG2000	Foundation En	8		0	0	4	0 0
Pre-requisite	51% - 70% EPT / Foundation E	51% - 70% EPT / Foundation English I					
							1
Course Objecti							
	ce grammar and vocabulary effectively						
-	re proficiency levels in LSRW skill						
	ze information and converse effective	very in technic		.1011.			
Expected Cour							
-	ish a deliberate reading and writing pro		r grammar and v	vocabi	ılary.		
-	end sentence structures while Listening icate effectively and share ideas in form	-	laituationa				
	nd specialized articles and technical ins			eal cou	rresno	nde	nce
	think and analyze with verbal ability.	didetions and w	ine clear teenine		respe	muer	nee.
Module:1	Grammatical Aspects	4 hours					
Wiodule.1	Grammatical Aspects	4 11001 5					
	n, Modal Verbs, Concord (SVA), Co	onditionals, Co	onnectives				
	sheets, Exercises						
Module:2	Vocabulary Enrichment	4 hours					
Active & Passiv	e Vocabulary, Prefix and Suffix, Hi	gh Frequency	Words				
Activity : Work	sheets, Exercises						
Module:3	Phonics in English	4 Hours					
Speech Sounds	- Vowels and Consonants - Minim	al Pairs- Cons	onant Clusters-	Past	Tens	se M	Iarker
and Plural Mark	er						
Activity : Work	sheets, Exercises						
Module:4	Syntactic and Semantic Errors	2 Hours					
Tenses /SVA/A	rticles/ Prepositions/ Punctuation &	Right Choice	of Vocabulary				
Activity : Work	sheets, Exercises						
Module:5	Stylistic errors	2 Hours					
Dangling Modi	fiers, Parallelism, Standard English,	Ambiguity R	edundancy Br	evity			
	scheets, Exercises	Amorganty, K	edundancy, Dr	cvity			
Module:6	Listening and Note making	6 Hours					
	Extensive Listening - Scenes from		kespeare (Eg.	Cour	sce	ne i	n <i>The</i>
	nice, Disguise Scene in The Twelft						
-	Caesar and Balcony scene from Ron	-			0 1110	,	
	narizing; Note-making and drawing						
Module:7	Art of Public Speaking	6 Hours					
	portance of Non-verbal Communicat		Talks, Dynam	ics of	f Pro	fessi	ional
	Individual & Group	,					
	reaking; Extempore speech; Structu	red technical	talk and Group	prese	entati	ion	
Module:8	Reading Comprehension Skills	4 Hours		1			
	6 I		I				



ng, scan	ning, comprehensive reading, gu	essing words	from context, understanding text
ation, rec	cognizing argument and counter-arg	gument; disting	guishing between main information
porting of	letail, fact and opinion, hypothesis	s versus evider	nce; summarizing and note-taking,
Reasoni	ng Questions – Reading and Discus	ssion	
			tical Reasoning from web
			6
: 9	Creative Writing	4 Hours	
e of an e	=	al/ abstract top	pics
	· · · · ·	1	
		6 hours	1
	-	priate words. S	entence Correction
		-	
			complaint letter
			-
	<u> </u>		
-	· · · ·	Tome	
		1 hours	
		cription	
	о 		1
2:14	Art of Technical Writing – II	4 nours	
of a Rep	ort and Proposal		
: Techr	nical Report Writing, Technical Pro	oposal	
		-	
k / Work	book		
njay Kuma	r & Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, 2	<sup>nd</sup> Edition, OUP, 2	2015
0.14		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ren & Mar	tin, High School English Grammar & Con	nposition, Regula	r ed., ND: Blackie ELT Books, 2018
e Books			
	ns. Teaching and Developing Reading	Skills: Cambrid	ge Handbooks for Language Teachers.
			Be transcoords for Danibarde Ferencia,
		15.	
C.Nesfield,	English Grammar English Grammar Con	nposition and Use	age, Macmillan. 2019.
	English Grammar English Grammar Con son-Sheehan, Technical Communication	•	
chard John		<i>Today</i> , 6th edition	n, ND: Pearson, 2017.
chard John	son-Sheehan, Technical Communication	<i>Today</i> , 6th edition	n, ND: Pearson, 2017.
	ation, rec porting of Reasonin 7: Readin es <b>9</b> re of an e 7: Movie <b>10</b> nalogy, 5 7: Practic <b>11</b> Letters- 7: Letter 7: Letter 7: Letter <b>12</b> one Etiqu 7: Prepa <b>2: 13</b> ral Instru- 7: Writin <b>2: 14</b> of a Rep 7: Techr <b>14</b> of a Rep 7: Techr <b>14</b> of a Rep 7: Techr <b>15</b> ren & Mart <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> <b>19</b> <b>19</b> <b>19</b> <b>10</b>	ng, scanning, comprehensive reading, gu ation, recognizing argument and counter-arg porting detail, fact and opinion, hypothesis Reasoning Questions – Reading and Discus Reading of Newspapers Articles and Wor es <b>: 9 Creative Writing</b> re of an essay, Developing ideas on analytic r: Movie Review, Essay Writing on suggest <b>: 10 Verbal Aptitude</b> nalogy, Sentence Completion using Approp r: Practicing the use of appropriate words an <b>: 11 Business Correspondence</b> Letters- Format and purpose: Business Lett r: Letter writing- request for Internship, Ind <b>: 12 Career Development</b> one Etiquette, Resume Preparation, Video P ry: Preparation of Video Profile <b>: 13 Art of Technical Writing - I</b> cal Instructions, Process and Functional Des r: Writing Technical Instructions <b>: 14 Art of Technical Writing - II</b> of a Report and Proposal r: Technical Report Writing, Technical Pro <b>Set / Workbook</b> njay Kumar & Pushp Lata, <i>Communication Skills</i> , 2 ren & Martin, <i>High School English Grammar &amp; Cor</i> <b>Re Books</b> ter Watkins, <i>Teaching and Developing Reading</i> mbridge, 2018 una Koneru, <i>Professional Speaking Skills</i> , OUP, 201	e: 9       Creative Writing       4 Hours         re of an essay, Developing ideas on analytical/ abstract top       2: Movie Review, Essay Writing on suggested Topics, Pict         e: 10       Verbal Aptitude       6 hours         analogy, Sentence Completion using Appropriate words, S       2: Practicing the use of appropriate words and sentences the         e: 11       Business Correspondence       4 hours         Letters- Format and purpose: Business Letters - Sales and       2: Letter writing- request for Internship, Industrial Visit an         e: 12       Career Development       6 hours         one Etiquette, Resume Preparation, Video Profile       2: Preparation of Video Profile         y: Preparation of Video Profile       2: 14 hours         e: 13       Art of Technical Writing - I       4 hours         e: al Instructions, Process and Functional Description       2: Writing Technical Instructions         e: 14       Art of Technical Writing - II       4 hours         of a Report and Proposal       60 hours         re chnical Report Writing, Technical Proposal       60 hours         ren & Martin, High School English Grammar & Composition, Regula       4 Hours         ren & Martin, High School English Grammar & Composition, Regula       4 Books         ter Watkins, Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambrid mbridge, 2018       2018



		(Deemed to be University under	section 5 of 0 do Act, 1550)	
	/www.hitbullseye.com/Sentence-Co			
2. <u>https://</u>	/hitbullseye.com/Critical-Reasoning	-Practice-Questions	s.php	
Mode o	of Evaluation: Presentation, Discuss	sion, Role Play, Ass	signments , FAT	
List of C	Challenging Experiments (Indicati	ve)		
1.	Reading and Analyzing Critical	Reasoning question	S	
2.	Listening and Interpretation of V	Videos		
3.	Letter to the Editor			
4.	Developing structured Technica	l Talk		
5.	Drafting SOP (Statement of Pur	pose)		
6.	Video Profile			
	<b>Evaluation:</b> Presentation, Discussinended by Board of Studies	on, Role Play, Assig	gnments , FAT	
	·			-
Approve	ed by Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-2019



	Course Title	L	Т	P J	С
ENG1901	Technical English - I	0	0	4 0	2
Pre-requisite		Sy	llab	us ver	sion
					1
Course Objectives					
	idents' knowledge of grammar and vocabulary to read and write er	ror-fre	e la	nguag	ge
in real life situati					
	udents' practice the most common areas of written and spoken con	nmuni	cati	ons	
skills.					
-	idents' communicative competency through listening and speaking	g activi	ties	in the	•
classroom					
Europeted Course (	Jutcomo				
Expected Course (	er understanding of advanced grammar rules and write grammatica	11111 001	maa	6	
sentences.	er understandning of advanced grammar fules and write grammatica		iec	L	
	vocabulary and learn strategies for error-free communication.				
	anguage and improve speaking skills in academic and social contex	ats			
	ing skills so as to understand complex business communication in a		tv c	of alot	nal
	hrough proper pronunciation.	u vunt	cy O	1 5101	u
	diagrams and improve both reading and writing skills which would	d heln	the	m in t	heir
	as professional career	a noip	the		nen
Module:1 Ad	vanced Grammar			4 h	ours
	Voice and Prepositions				
	eets on Impersonal Passive Voice, Exercises from the prescribed to	ext			
5					
Module:2 Vo	cabulary Building I			4 h	ours
	es, Homonyms, Homophones and Homographs				
Activity: Jigsaw	Puzzles; Vocabulary Activities through Web tools				
Module:3 Lis	tening for Specific Purposes			4 h	ours
	tening for Specific Purposes s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions			4 h	ours
Gist, monologues				4 h	ours
Gist, monologues	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions			4 h	ours
Gist, monologues Activity: Gap fill	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions				ours
Gist, monologue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations	Accepti	ng/	6 h	ours
Gist, monologue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression	Accepti	ng/]	6 h	ours
Gist, monologues Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spec Introducing ones Invitations	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression	Accepti	ng/]	6 h	ours
Gist, monologue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit.	Accepti	ng/]	6 h Declii	o <b>urs</b> ning
Gist, monologues Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spec Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Res	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit.	Accepti	ng/]	6 h Declii	ours
Gist, monologues Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Res Reading Short Pa	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio ussages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories	Accepti	ng/l	6 h Declii	o <b>urs</b> ning
Gist, monologues Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Res Reading Short Pa	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit.	Accepti	ng/]	6 h Declii	ours ning
Gist, monologue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spec Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Rea Reading Short Pa Activity: Reading	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio assages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ng specific news paper articles; blogs	Accepti	ng/]	6 h Declin 4 h	ours ning ours
Gist, monol⊌ue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Rea Reading Short Pa Activity: Readin	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio assages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ag specific news paper articles; blogs iting Strategies		ng/]	6 h Declin 4 h	o <b>urs</b> ning
Gist, monologues:         Activity: Gap fill         Module:4       Spectra Spectra         Introducing ones:         Invitations         Activity: Brief in         Module:5       Reading Short Patholic Sh	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio ussages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ing specific news paper articles; blogs iting Strategies nces, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion		ng/]	6 h Declin 4 h	ours ning ours
Gist, monologues:         Activity: Gap fill         Module:4       Spectra Spectra         Introducing ones:         Invitations         Activity: Brief in         Module:5       Reading Short Patholic Sh	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio assages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ag specific news paper articles; blogs iting Strategies		ng/)	6 h Declin 4 h	ours ning ours
Gist, monologuesActivity: Gap fillModule:4SpecinitizationsIntroducing onesInvitationsActivity: Brief inModule:5ReaReading Short PaActivity: ReadingModule:6WrJoining the senteActivity: Short Pa	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio ussages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ing specific news paper articles; blogs iting Strategies nces, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion		ng/]	6 h Declin 4 h	ours ours ours
Gist, monol⊌ue: Activity: Gap fill Module:4 Spe Introducing ones Invitations Activity: Brief in Module:5 Rea Reading Short Pa Activity: Readin Module:6 Wr Joining the sente Activity: Short P	s, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions ing; Interpretations eaking for Expression self and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and A troductions; Role-Play; Skit. ading for Informatio ussages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories ing specific news paper articles; blogs iting Strategies nces, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion			6 h Declin 4 h	ours ning ours



Activity: I	Describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports and Em	ployment	
Module:8	Listening for Daily Life	hand de ste and TV/ internitions	4 hours
Ũ	for statistical information, Short extracts, Radio b Faking notes and Summarizing	broadcasts and 1 v interviews	
Module:9			6 hours
	1 8 1		o nour s
	c conversations, Interpretation of Visuals and des Role-Play (Telephonic); Describing Products and		
Module: 10	Comprehensive Reading		4 hours
	Comprehension, Making inferences, Reading Grap Sentence Completion; Cloze Tests	phics, Note-making, and Critical Rea	ading.
	11 Narration Narration	4 hours	4 hours
Writing na	arrative short story, Personal milestones, official l	letters and E-mails.	
Activity: V	Writing an E-mail; Improving vocabulary and wri	riting skills.	
Module :12	2 Pronunciation		4 hours
Speech Sc	bunds, Word Stress, Intonation, Various accents	I	
	Practicing Pronunciation through web tools; Liste	ening to various accents of English	
Module :13			4 hours
Simple, C	omplex & Compound Sentences, Direct & Indire	ect Speech Correction of Errors	
Punctuatio			
	Practicing Grammar		
Module:1			4 hours
	ndary " by Jhumpa Lahiri		
Activity: I	Reading and analyzing the theme of the short stor	ry.	
			<u> </u>
	Total Lecture	hours 6	0 hours
Text Book(	(5)		
	n, P.C.; Martin, H.; Prasada Rao, N.D.V. (1973	3–2010). High School English Grav	nmar &
	position. New Delhi: Sultan Chand Publishers.	, 8 8	
2. Kum	ar, Sanjay,; Pushp Latha. (2018) English Languag	age and Communication Skills for En	igineers,
India	: Oxford University Press.		
Reference1.Current		man & Composition 1 Fr	litice
Gupt	ha S C, (2012) Practical English Gram	$\alpha$ composition, 1st EC	muon,
	ia: Arihant Publishers		
	en Brown, (2011) Dorolyn Smith, Active Listenin,	<i>ig</i> <b>3</b> , 3rd Edition, UK: Cambridge Uni	iversity
3. Liz H		2 1 Edition UK: Combridge Univer	city
J. LIZ F. Press	Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heasley, (2010) <i>Study Writing</i> , S.	, 2nd Euruon, UK: Cambridge Univer	sity
	neth Anderson, Joan Maclean, (2013) Tony Lynch bridge, University Press.	h, <i>Study Speaking</i> , 2nd Edition, UK:	
	H. Glendinning, Beverly Holmstrom, (2012) Stud	dy Reading, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambri	idge
Univ	ersity Press.		_
6. Mich	ael Swan, (2017) Practical English Usage (Pract	tical English Usage), 4th edition, UK	:



	Oxford University Press.						
7.	Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, (2015) English Vocabulary in Use Advanced (South Asian						
	Edition), UK: Cambridge University Press.						
8.	Michael Swan, Catherine Walter, (2012) Oxford English Grammar Course Advanced, Feb,						
	4th Edition, UK: Oxford University Press.						
9.	Watkins, Peter. (2018) Teaching and Developing	Reading	Skills: Ca	mbridge Handbooks for			
	Language teachers, UK: Cambridge University P	ress.					
10.	(The Boundary by Jhumpa Lahiri) URL:						
	https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/01/	29/the-					
	boundary?intcid=inline_amp						
-	le of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Ro	ole play, A	Assignmen	ts and FAT			
List	t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.	Self-Introduction			12 hours			
2.	Sequencing Ideas and Writing a Paragraph			12 hours			
3.	Reading and Analyzing Technical Articles			8 hours			
4	Listening for Specificity in Interviews			12 hours			
	(Content Specific)						
5.	Identifying Errors in a Sentence or Paragraph			8 hours			
6.	Writing an E-mail by narrating life events			8 hours			
Tota	l Laboratory Hours			60 hours			
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	08-06-20	019				
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019			



ENIC 1000	Course Title	L	Т	P	J	C
ENG 1902	Technical English - II	0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisite	71% to 90% EPT score	Sy	llabı	ıs V	ersi	ion
						1
<b>Course Objective</b>						
-	proficiency levels in LSRW skills on par with the requirements	s for	plac	eme	ent	
	of high-end companies / competitive exams.		c			
	e complex arguments and to articulate their own positions on a	rang	ge of	tech	nnica	al
and genera	-	11	dar	_1	•	
	n grammatical and acceptable English with minimal MTI, as we tive vocabulary.		suev	elop	) a	
Expected Course						
	cate proficiently in high-end interviews and exam situations and	all	socia	1		
situations	are proficiently in high-end interviews and exam situations and		30010	1		
	nd academic articles and draw inferences					
-	ifferent perspectives on a topic					
	rly and convincingly in academic as well as general contexts					
	complex concepts and present them in speech and writing					
Module:1 List	tening for Clear Pronunciation			4	hou	ırs
	oduction to vowels, consonants, diphthongs.					
	l conversations in British and American accents (BBC and CN	N) a	s we	ll as	oth	er
'native' accents	× •					
nauve accents						
	nd interpretive exercises; note-making in a variety of global En	nglis	h acc	ents	S	
Activity: Factual a	and interpretive exercises; note-making in a variety of global Encoducing Oneself	nglis	h acc		s hou	ırs
Activity: Factual a Module:2 Intr	oducing Oneself	nglis	h acc			urs
Activity: Factual aModule:2IntrSpeaking: Individu	oducing Oneself	nglis	h acc			urs
Activity: Facture aModule:2IntrSpeaking: Inductivity: Self-IntraModule:3Effectivity: Self-Intra	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing	nglis	h acc	4		
Activity: Factual aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: Business	roducing Oneself ual Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos			4	hou hou	
Activity: Facture a Module:2 Intr Speaking: Individu Activity: Self-Intra Module:3 Effe Writing: Business Structure/ template	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl			4	hou hou	
Activity: Factual aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of Minute	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos			4	hou hou	
Activity: Factual aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: Students	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo			<b>4</b> <b>6</b> orde	hou hou er;	urs
Activity: Factural at Module:2IntrSpeaking: Individu Activity: Self-IntroModule:3EffectWriting: Business Structure/ template Formats of Minute Activity: StudentsModule:4Cor	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo nprehensive Reading	acin	g an	4 6 orde	hou hou er; hou	urs
Activity: FactureModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StutentsModule:4CorReading: Reading: Reading	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and	acin	g an	4 6 orde	hou hou er; hou	urs
Activity: Facturel aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: SelfModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructurel templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: ReadingVocabulary and W	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy	acin	g an	4 6 orde	hou hou er; hou	urs
Activity: FacturelModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Cloze t	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises	acin	g an	4 orde 4 I Int	hou hou er; hou eres	urs urs tt),
Activity: Facturel aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntraModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructurel templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorrReading: Reading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Close templateModule:5List	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives	acin	g an nera	4 6 ordd 1 Int	hou hou er; hou eres hou	urs urs t),
Activity: FacturelModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Cloze teModule:5List	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari	acin	g an nera	4 6 ordd 1 Int	hou hou er; hou eres hou	urs urs t),
Activity: Factural aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntraModule:3EffaWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Cloze tModule:5ListListening: Listening: Listeni	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari JS/ global English accents.	acin	g an nera	4 6 ordd 1 Int	hou hou er; hou eres hou	urs urs t), urs
Activity: FacturelModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructurel templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Cloze teModule:5ListListening: ListeniSpeeches in UK/ UActivity: Note-ma	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari JS/ global English accents. king and Interpretive exercises	acin	g an nera	4 orde 1 Int 4 vatio	hou er; hou eres hou onal	urs urs t),
Activity: Facturel aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntraModule:3EffaWriting: BusinessStructurel templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: Reading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Close templateModule:5ListListening: Listening: ListeningSpeeches in UK/UActivity: NotermaModule:6Aca	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari JS/ global English accents. king and Interpretive exercises demic Writing and Editing	acin	g an nera	4 orde 1 Int 4 vatio	hou hou er; hou eres hou	urs urs t),
Activity: Factural aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: SelfModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: Reading: ReadingVocabulary and WActivities: Close tModule:5ListListening: ListeniiSpeeches in UK/ UActivity: Note-maModule:6AcaWriting: Editing/	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari JS/ global English accents. king and Interpretive exercises	acin	g an nera	4 orde 1 Int 4 vatio	hou er; hou eres hou onal	urs urs it),
Activity: Facture IModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntroModule:3EffeWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: Reading:Vocabulary and WActivities: Cloze tModule:5ListListening: ListeniiSpeeches in UK/ UActivity: Note-maModule:6AcaWriting: Editing/Citation Formats	roducing Oneself         al Presentations         oductions, Extempore speech         ective Writing         letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos         e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ ples and Memos         write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo         nprehensive Reading         Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy         ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises         tening to Narratives         ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari         JS/ global English accents.         king and Interpretive exercises         demic Writing and Editing         Proofreading symbols	acin	g an nera	4 orde 1 Int 4 vatio	hou er; hou eres hou onal	urs urs t),
Activity: Facturel aModule:2IntrSpeaking: IndividuActivity: Self-IntraModule:3EffaWriting: BusinessStructure/ templateFormats of MinuteActivity: StudentsModule:4CorReading: Reading:Vocabulary and WActivities: Close tModule:5ListSpeeches in UK/UActivity: Note-maModule:6AcaWriting: Editing/Citation FormatsStructure of an Ab	roducing Oneself al Presentations oductions, Extempore speech ective Writing letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl es and Memos write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo mprehensive Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and Vord Analogy ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises tening to Narratives ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari JS/ global English accents. king and Interpretive exercises demic Writing and Editing	acin d Ge	g an nera	4 orde l Int 4 vatio	hou er; hou eres hou onal	urs urs t),



~	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
	ting: Group Discussions and Debates on complex/ contemporary topics						
	ssion evaluation parameters, using logic in debates						
	ity: Group Discussions on general topics						
Modu	8	4 hours					
	ng: Resumes and Job Application Letters, SOP						
	ity: Writing resumes and SOPs						
Modu	8	4 hours					
	ng: Reading short stories						
	ity: Classroom discussion and note-making, critical appreciation of the short story						
	Ile: 10 Creative Writing	4 hours					
	ng: Imaginative, narrative and descriptive prose						
	ity: Writing about personal experiences, unforgettable incidents, travelogues						
Modu	Ile: 11 Academic Listening	4 hours					
Liste	ning: Listening in academic contexts						
Activ	ity: Listening to lectures, Academic Discussions, Debates, Review Presentations, Re	esearch					
Talks	, Project Review Meetings						
Modu	Ile:12 Reading Nature-based Narratives	4 hours					
Narra	atives on Climate Change, Nature and Environment						
Activ	ity: Classroom discussions, student presentations						
Mod	ule:13 Technical Proposals	4 hours					
Writi	ng: Technical Proposals						
Activ	ities: Writing a technical proposal						
Mod	ule:14 Presentation Skills	4 hours					
Persu	asive and Content-Specific Presentations						
	ity: Technical Presentations						
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours					
Text	Book / Workbook						
1.	Oxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig. New English File: Advanced Stud	dents Book.					
	Paperback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2017.						
2	Rizvi, Ashraf. Effective Technical Communication. McGraw-Hill India, 2017.						
Refer	rence Books						
	Oxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Teacher						
1.	Test and Assessment. CD-ROM: Six-level General English Course for Adults. Paperb	ack. Oxford					
	University Press, UK, 2013. Balasubramanian, T. English Phonetics for the Indian Students: A Workbook. Laxmi 1	Dublications					
2.	2016.	uoncations,					
	Philip Seargeant and Bill Greenwell, From Language to Creative Writing. Bloomsbur	v Academic					
3.	2013.	y i ieudeiiiie,					
4.	Krishnaswamy, N. Eco-English. Bloomsbury India, 2015.						
5.	Manto, Saadat Hasan. Selected Short Stories. Trans. Aatish Taseer. Random House Indi	a. 2012.					
6.	Ghosh, Amitav. <i>The Hungry Tide</i> . Harper Collins, 2016.	· · · ·					
	Ghosh, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable. Pen	guin Books					
7.	2016.						
8.							
	Online Sources:						
	https://americanliterature.com/short-short-stories. (75 short short stories)						
		ain")					
	<u>https://americanliterature.com/short-short-stories</u> . (75 short short stories) <u>http://www.eco-ction.org/dt/thinking.html</u> (Leopold, Aldo."Thinking like a Mount /www.esl-lab.com/;	ain")					



	www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish/;							
	/www.bbc.com/news;							
	/learningenglish.voanews.com/a/u	<u>ling-</u>						
	<u>skills/3815547.html</u>							
Moo	le of evaluation: Quizzes, Presenta	ation, Discussion, F	Role play, Assignments an	nd FAT				
	List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)							
1.	Self-Introduction using SWOT			12 hours				
2.	Writing minutes of meetings		10 hours					
3.	Writing an abstract			10 hours				
4.	Listening to motivational speeche	es and interpretation	n	10 hours				
5.	Cloze Test			6 hours				
6.	Writing a proposal		12 hours					
		60 hours						
Moo	le of evaluation: Quizzes, Presenta	ation, Discussion, F	Role play, Assignments ar	nd FAT				
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019						
App	proved by Academic Council	55	Date: 13-06-2019					



Course code		Course Title		L	Т	P J	С
ENG1903		Advanced Technical Eng	lish	0	0	2 4	2
Pre-requisite	<b>;</b>	Greater than 90 % EPT score		Sy	llab	us ver	sion
							1
Course Obje	ctives:						
		are in any form or any technical article					
		n social media and respond accordingly					
		with people across the globe overcoming trans	-cultural barriers	and ne	goti	ate	
successfully	1						
Expected Co	urse Out	come:					
		and write good reviews					
•	•	ch papers, project proposals and reports					
		Sectively in a trans-cultural environment					
		d teams towards success					
		n effective manner using web tools					
Module:1	Negot	iation and Decision Making Skills through				5 h	ours
		ary Analysis					
-	•	ation and Decision Making Skills					
•	•	of excerpts from Shakespeare's —The Merchar	t of Venice (cou	irt scen	e) a	nd	
	•	iation skills.					
Critical eva	luation o	of excerpts from Shakespeare's —HamletI(Mor	nologue by Haml	et) and	dis	cussic	on
on decision	making	skills					
	$\mathcal{O}$						
	0						
Module:2	Writi	ng reviews and abstracts through movie				5 h	ours
Module:2	Writi	ng reviews and abstracts through movie pretations				5 h	ours
Module:2 Review wri	Writin interp	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency				5 h	ours
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W	Writin interp ting and atching	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr					
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V	Writin interp ting and fatching Villiam	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it			t sc		
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V	Writin interp ting and fatching Villiam	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr			t sc		
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of	Writi interp ting and fatching Villiam	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract			t sc	enario	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3	Writi interp ting and fatching Villiam f resourc Techr	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it ses and writing an abstract			t sc	enario	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef	Writin interp ting and fatching Villiam fresourc Techr ffective	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it ees and writing an abstract nical Writing linguistics for writing: content and style			t sc	enario	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef	Writin interp ting and fatching Villiam fresourc Techr ffective	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it ses and writing an abstract			t sc	enario	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr	Writi interp ting and fatching Villiam fresourc Techr ffective	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it ees and writing an abstract <b>hical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose			t sc	enario 4 h	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam fresourc Techr ffective oofreadi	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract nical Writing linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose			t sc	enario 4 h	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam Fresourc Techr ffective oofreadi Trans Trans-c	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam f resource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c roup dise	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ang Statement of Purpose <b>-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural comm	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam f resource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c roup dise	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam Fresource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c roup dise rans-cul	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose <b>S-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural comm tural communication.	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of ours
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gi Debate on t Module:5	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam f resource Tresource oofreadi Trans-c roup disc rans-cul Repor	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose <b>-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural comm tural communication.	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of ours
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on t Module:5 Enhancing r	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam f resource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c roup dise rans-cul Reportag	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract and writing linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication. -rt Writing and Content Writing e on relevant audio-visuals	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of ours
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on tr Module:5 Enhancing r Activity: W	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam Fresource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c trans-cul Report fatch a d	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose <b>-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural comm tural communication.	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	o of ours
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on tr Module:5 Enhancing r Activity: W	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam Fresource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c trans-cul Report fatch a d	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose <b>S-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication. <b>rt Writing and Content Writing</b> e on relevant audio-visuals ocumentary on social issues and draft a report	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h	
Module:2 Review wri Activity: W Watching V depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pr Module:4 Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on t Module:5 Enhancing r Activity: W	Writin interp ting and atching Villiam f resource Techr ffective oofreadi Trans-c roup disc rans-cul Report reportag atch a d	ng reviews and abstracts through movie oretations abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and write F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it res and writing an abstract <b>nical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style ing Statement of Purpose <b>S-Cultural Communication</b> ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication. <b>rt Writing and Content Writing</b> e on relevant audio-visuals ocumentary on social issues and draft a report	in tune with the		t sc	enario 4 h 4 h	o of ours



Build smart presentation skills and strategies       30 hours         Activity: Technical presentations using PPT and Web tools       30 hours         Text Book(s)       30 hours         1       Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 3n edition, Oxford University Press, 2015.         Reference Books       8         1       Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition         2.       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center 's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)       1         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking	Activity: Writing a project proposal.		
Activity: Technical presentations using PPT and Web tools         Total Lecture hours       30 hours         Total Lecture hours       30 hours         Text Books         1       Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 3me dition, Oxford University Press, 2015.         Reference Books       Image: Colspan="2">Reference Books         1       Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition       Image: Colspan="2">Reference Books         2       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.       Image: Colspan="2">Reference Books         3       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.       Image: Colspan="2">Conford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.       Image: Colspan="2">Conduction Center 's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5m Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2md edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen	Module:7 Technical Presentations		4 hours
Total Lecture hours         30 hours           Text Book(s)         30 hours           1         Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 3n edition, Oxford University Press, 2015.           Reference Books         1           1         Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition           2         Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.           3         Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.           4         Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.           5         Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center 's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.           6         Young, Milena, Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.           7         C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.           8         Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.           9         Watching a court scene - Speaking           1         Enacting a court scene - Speaking           2         Watching a movie and writing a review           3         Trans-cultural – case studies           3         Trans-cultu	1		
Text Book(s)         1.       Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 3medition, Oxford University Press, 2015.         Reference Books	Activity. Technical presentations using P		
1.       Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 3medition, Oxford University Press, 2015.         Reference Books       1         1.       Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition         2.       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5a Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4.       Darating a r		<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	30 hours
edition, Oxford University Press, 2015.         Reference Books         1.       Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition         2.       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         6.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         2.       Watching a report on any social issue         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper <td>Text Book(s)</td> <th></th> <th></th>	Text Book(s)		
1.       Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition         2.       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movic and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4.       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.			<i>ication: Principles and Practice</i> , 3rd
2.       Arathoon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4.       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper		77' 11 1'.'	
Publishers, 2015.         3.       Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         2.       Drafting a report on any social issue         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper	1. Basu B.N. Technical Writing, 2011	Kindle edition	
Oxford University Press, India, 2018.         4.       Frantisek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         2.       Watching a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper		Merchant of Venice (Tex	kt with Paraphrase), Evergreen
UK.         5.       Geever, C. Jane. The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         2.       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper			nunication Skills for Engineers,
2012 The Foundation Center, USA.         6.       Young, Milena. Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP, 2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         6.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4.       Drafting a report on any social issue         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper		Communication, 2015, L	AP Lambert Academic Publishing,
2014 Kindle Edition.         7.       C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, Communication Skills for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper		enter's Guide to Proposal	Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint
Pearson, 2011.         8.       Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic Publishers, 2011.         Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         6 hours         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         4.       Dromponent Sample Projects		ment of Purpose: A Conc	ise Guide to Writing Your SOP,
Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies         4       Drafting a report on any social issue         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools         6.       Writing a research paper         6.       Writing a research paper		Communication Skills for	r Engineers, 2nd edition, NY:
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)       6         1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking       6 hours         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review       4 hours         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies       2 hours         4       Drafting a report on any social issue       6 hours         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools       6 hours         6.       Writing a research paper       6 hours         J- Component Sample Projects       5       5	8. Ray, Ratri, William Shakespeare's H	amlet, The Atlantic Publ	ishers, 2011.
1.       Enacting a court scene - Speaking       6 hours         2.       Watching a movie and writing a review       4 hours         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies       2 hours         4       Drafting a report on any social issue       6 hours         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools       6 hours         6.       Writing a research paper       6 hours         J- Component Sample Projects       5	Mode of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, 1	Discussion, Role play, Ass	ignments and FAT
2.       Watching a movie and writing a review       4 hours         3.       Trans-cultural – case studies       2 hours         4       Drafting a report on any social issue       6 hours         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools       6 hours         6.       Writing a research paper       6 hours         J- Component Sample Projects       1	List of Challenging Experiments (Indic	cative)	
3.       Trans-cultural – case studies       2 hours         4       Drafting a report on any social issue       6 hours         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools       6 hours         6.       Writing a research paper       6 hours         J- Component Sample Projects       1	I.         Enacting a court scene - Speaking	;	6 hours
4       Drafting a report on any social issue       6 hours         5.       Technical Presentation using web tools       6 hours         6.       Writing a research paper       6 hours         J- Component Sample Projects       6	2. Watching a movie and writing a r	eview	4 hours
5.     Technical Presentation using web tools     6 hours       6.     Writing a research paper     6 hours       J- Component Sample Projects     6 hours	3. Trans-cultural – case studies		2 hours
6.     Writing a research paper     6 hours       J- Component Sample Projects	4 Drafting a report on any social iss	ue	6 hours
J- Component Sample Projects		tools	6 hours
			6 hours
1. Short Films	·		
	1. Short Films		



2.	Field Visits and Reporting				
3.	Case studies				
4	Writing blogs				
5.	Vlogging				
Total	Hours (J – Components)				60 hours
Mode	e of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussio	n, Role j	olay, Assig	nments and FAT	
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	08-06-2	019		
Appro	ved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019	



FRE1001	FRANCAIS OHOTHDIRN	L		P J	
		2	-	0 0	
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	NIL	Syn	labus	<u>s ver</u> .0	sion
<b>Course Objectiv</b>	es:		1	.0	
v v	students the necessary background to:				
U U	basics of French language and to communicate effectively in F	Fren	ich in	their	r
day to day					_
	unctional proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writin	ng			
	culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in French		guag	e.	
Expected Course			<u> </u>		
	nts will be able to :				
	n French language the daily life communicative situations <b>v</b>			onal	
	, emphatic pronouns, salutations, negations and interrogat		<b>S</b> .		
	cate effectively in French language via regular / irregular verbs				
	ate comprehension of the spoken / written language in translati	ing	simp	le	
sentences.					
	d and demonstrate the comprehension of some particular new	rang	ge of	unse	en
written ma			4-	. 1: . 1	
	ate a clear understanding of the French culture through the lang	guag	-		
Module: 1 Exp		1 .		<u>3 ho</u>	
	Les nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine, Les mois Les Pronoms Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irréguliers-				
Pronoms Sujets, I	es pronoms i oniques. La conjugaison des verbes irregimers-			ire /	
/wanin / fains ata	ses i tonoms i oniques, su conjuguison des verees nreguners	· avc	лі / е	uc /	ane
/ venir / faire etc.			JII / E	iic /	ane
Savoir-faire pour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts				
Savoir-faire pour: Module: 2 La c	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers	5		<u>3 ho</u>	urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La cLa conjugaison c	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina	5		<u>3 ho</u>	urs
Savoir-faire pour Module: 2 La conjugaison of L'interrogation av	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.	5		<u>3 ho</u>	urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La cLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.	5		<u>3 ho</u>	urs
Savoir-faire pour Module: 2 La conjugaison of L'interrogation av Savoir-faire pour Chercher un(e) con	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.	<u>s</u> iux,	La	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga	urs tion
Savoir-fairepourModule: 2La conjugaisonLa conjugaisonCL'interrogation avSavoir-faireSavoir-fairepourChercher un (e)CModule: 3La b	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposi	s iux, i <b>tion</b>	La ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b>	urs tion, urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison deLa conjugaison deL'interrogation aveSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) contModule: 3La MLa Nationalité du	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/	iux, i <b>tion</b>	La ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec
Savoir-faire pour Module: 2 La c La conjugaison c L'interrogation av Savoir-faire pour Chercher un(e) cc Module: 3 La M La Nationalité du etc.), L'article co	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/c cctif ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec essif
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conModule: 3La MLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conL'adjectifdémo	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/c cctif ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec essif
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conModule: 3La MLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conL'adjectifdémo	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/c cctif ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec essif
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conModule: 3La Nationalité duLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conL'adjectif démonadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/c cctif ]	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec essif
Savoir-faire pour Module: 2 La c La conjugaison c L'interrogation av Savoir-faire pour Chercher un(e) cc Module: 3 La M La Nationalité du etc.), L'article cc L'adjectif démo adjectifs avec le r Savoir-faire pour Poser des questio	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/a cctif ] L'aco	<mark>3 ho</mark> Néga <b>6 ho</b> lans/	urs tion urs avec essif des
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) coModule: 3La MLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article coL'adjectif démoadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questioModule: 4La ta	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/a cctif ] L'aco	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord	urs tion urs avec essif des
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) coModule: 3La MLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article coL'adjectif démoadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questioModule: 4La ta	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. orrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles tom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/a cctif ] L'aco	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord	urs tion, urs avec essif, des
Savoir-fairepourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-fairepourChercher un(e) conditionModule: 3La Mationalité duLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectif démonalité avec le rSavoir-fairePoser des questionModule: 4La tLa traduction simSavoir-faireSavoir-fairepour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. orrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles tom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),	ition aux,	La ] Is /sur/a cctif ] L'aco	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord	urs tion, urs avec essif, des
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionConditionModule: 3La Nationalité duLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectifdémonsadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La traduction simSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, of	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), :	ition aux,	La I /sur/c cctif J L'acc	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord	urs tion, avec essif, des urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionModule: 3La Mationalité duLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectif démonalité duadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La tLa traduction simSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, ofModule: 5L'anL'article Partitif,	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. Prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), : Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin. rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec	ition /aux, adje	La l La l /sur/c cctif j L'acc	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord 4 ho	urs tion urs avec essif des urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionConditionModule: 3La Nationalité duLa Nationalité duetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectifdémoadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La traduction simeSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, ofModule: 5L'articleL'articlePartitif,Trouvez les questCondition	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina /ec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. Prrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (a) Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à) (a) (a) pontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), : Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin. rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec ions.	ition /aux, adje	La l La l /sur/c cctif j L'acc	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord 4 ho	urs tion urs avecessif des urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionConditionModule: 3La Mationalité dutetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectif démonsationL'adjectif démonsationAdjectifs avec le restrictionSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La traduction simeSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, ofModule: 5L'articleL'articlePartitif,Trouvez les questSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. Parespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles tom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), : Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin. rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec ions. :	ition /aux, adje 3), 1 les	La l	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord 4 ho 5 ho dor	urs avecessif des urs urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionModule: 3La Mationalité duta Nationalité duetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectif démonationadjectifs avec le rSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La traduction simeSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, 0Module: 5L'anL'article Partitif,Trouvez les questSavoir-faire pourRépondez aux que	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina /ec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), : Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin. rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec ions. : estions générales en français, Exprimez les phrases données a	ition /aux, adje 3), 1 les	La l	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord 4 ho 5 ho dor	urs avecessif des urs urs
Savoir-faire pourModule: 2La conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofLa conjugaison ofL'interrogation avSavoir-faire pourChercher un(e) conditionConditionModule: 3La Mationalité dutetc.), L'article conditionL'adjectif démonsationL'adjectif démonsationAdjectifs avec le restrictionSavoir-faire pourPoser des questionModule: 4La traduction simeSavoir-faire pourFaire des achats, ofModule: 5L'articleL'articlePartitif,Trouvez les questSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pourSavoir-faire pour	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts conjugaison des verbes réguliers les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. prespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne. Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposit a Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/ ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'a nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles tom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. ns, Dire la date et les heures en français, raduction simple ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), : Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin. rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec ions. : estions générales en français, Exprimez les phrases données a z les phrases.	ition /aux, adje 3), 1 les	La l	3 ho Néga 6 ho lans/ posse cord 4 ho 5 ho dor	urs avecessif des urs urs



	(Deemed	o be Oniversity under section	15 01 UGC Act, 1950	)			
Décrivez	z: La Famille / La Maison / L'uni	versité / Les L	oisirs / La	Vie quotidienne etc	с.		
Module	7 Dialogue				4 hours		
Dialogue	2:						
	Décrire une personne.						
	Des conversations à la cafeteria.						
	Des conversations avec les membra	res de la famill	e				
	Des dialogues entre les amis.				-		
Module	: 8 Guest lecures				2 hours		
Guest le	ctures / Natives speakers						
	Total Leo	ture hours			30 hours		
Text Bo	ok(s)						
1. Fréc	quence jeunes-1, Méthode de fran	çais, G. Capel	le et N.Gic	lon, Hachette, Paris	s, 2010.		
2. Fréc	quence jeunes-1, Cahier d'exercio	es, G. Capelle	et N.Gido	n, Hachette, Paris,	2010.		
Referen	ce Books						
1. CO	NNEXIONS 1, Méthode de franç	ais, Régine M	érieux, Yv	es Loiseau,Les Édi	tions Didier,		
201	••						
	NNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exerc	ices, Régine M	lérieux, Yv	ves Loiseau, Les Éc	ditions		
D1d	ier, 2010						
-	FER EGO 1, Méthode de français			0 1	e M.		
Kızırıan, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre Paris 2011							
	ALTER EGO 1, Le cahier d'activités, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugo, Béatrix Sampsonis,						
<sup>4.</sup> Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre, Paris 2011							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT							
Recomn	Recommended by Board of Studies 26.02.2016						
Approv	ed by Academic Council	41 <sup>st</sup> ACM	Date	17.06.2016			



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	L	Т	Р	J	С
GER1001	<b>GRUNDSTUFE DEUTSCH</b>	2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	S	yllab		ersic	n
I Te-Tequisite				1.0		
<b>Course Objectives</b>	:					
	udents the necessary background to:					
	e Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Germa					
	related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activities,				spor	rts
	family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities are					
	udents industry oriented and make them adapt in the German	cunt	ne.			
<b>Expected Course</b> The students will be						
	reeting people, introducing oneself and understanding basic express	sions	in Ge	erma	n	
	pasic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.					
	eginner's level vocabulary					
	nces in German on a variety of topics with significant precision and	in de	etail.			
	comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interests.					
Module: 1					hou	
	skunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, kom					
	-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der	Artik	cel -l	Besti	mmt	ter-
Unbestimmter Artil	xel)					
Lernziel :						
	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa	1				
Module: 2	ntan (ragalmässia (unragalmässia) das Jahr Manata Jahrasz	aitan	und		hou	
	erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig), das Jahr- Monate, Jahresz tikal Zahlan (Hundart bis eine Million) Ja (Nain Frage Jur					ne,
Lernziel:	tikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Imp	erat.	IV 1111	ι,,ο	le	
	er Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw					
Module: 3	er 11000ys, Derute erzählen, usw			5	hou	rs
	, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artike	1) T	renn			
-	eit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben,	·		i cui c		•11,
Lernziel :	····, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Sätze mit Modalver	ben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb					
Module: 4				5	hou	rs
Übersetzung: (Deut	sch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch)					
Lernziel :						
	ummatik und Wortschatz					
Module: 5				5	hou	rs
	Indmap machen, Korrespondenz- Briefe und Email					
Lernziel:						
	, Wortschatzbildung					
Module: 6				3	hou	irs
	ilie, Bundesländer in Deutschland, Ein Fest in Deutschland,					
Lernziel :						
	ger Gebrauch der Sprache			-	1	
Module: 7				4	hou	rs



### Dialoge:

- a) Gespräche mit einem/einer Freund /Freundin.
- b) Gespräche beim Einkaufen ; in einem Supermarkt ; in einer Buchhandlung ;
- c) in einem Hotel an der Rezeption ; ein Termin beim Arzt.
- d) Ein Telefongespräch ; Einladung–Abendessen

#### Module: 8

Guest Lectures / Native Speakers Einleitung in die deustche Kultur und Politik

**Total Lecture hours** 

30 hours

2 hours

# Text Book(s)

1. Netzwerk Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, Helen Schmtiz, Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, München : 2013

# **Reference Books**

- 1. Lagune, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Jutta Müller, Thomas Storz, 2012.
- 2. Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013
- 3. Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, CorneslenVerlag, Berlin: 2010

4.	Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, SchoenherrTil, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen: 2012
----	---

- www.goethe.de
- wirtschaftsdeutsch.de
- hueber.de klett-sprachen.de

www.deutschtraning.org

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT

$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} + $	
Approved by Academic Council41st ACMDate17.06	6.2016



			Т	Р	J	С
HUM1021	ETHICS AND VALUES					_
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				on
r re-requisite				1.2		
Course Object	ives:					
1. To understan	d and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in prof	essio	on, se	ociet	y an	d
polity						
	d the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors	-11-	- 141-			
	e the need and importance of physical, emotional health and soci	al ne	ealth			
Expected Cou						
Students will b						
	and morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citiz d varioussocial problems and learn to act ethically	ens				
	the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and	mer	ntal k	ealti	h	
	hical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including ac					ise
•	n of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatmen			-	-	
	e main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and forms of				- ]	
	Being good and responsible	2			ours	5
	es such as truth and non-violence – comparative analysis on lead	ers o	f pas	t and	ł	
present - societ	y's interests versus self-interests-Personal Social Responsibility	: He	lping	g the	need	ly,
	ving the society.					
	Social Issues 1			4 h	ours	3
Harassment – ty	ypes - Prevention of harassment, violence and terrorism					
	Social Issues 2				ours	;
	ical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – electoral malpract	tices	whit	te co	llar	
	asions – unfair trade practices					
	Addiction and Health				ours	
-	Alcoholism: ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – l	ll ef	fects	of s	mok	ing
– Prevention of						
	Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually T	ansr	nitte			
	Drug Abuse				ours	
	erent types of legal and illegal drugs: ethical values, cause	s, 11	npac	t, la	ws a	and
prevention <b>Module: 6</b>	Personal and Professional Ethics			3 h	ours	
	tealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism			5 11	ours	
	Abuse of technologies			/1 h	ours	
	other cyber crimes, addiction to mobile phone usage, vide	n og	mes			
networking wel		5 50		un	. 50	-141
	Invited Talk: Contemporary Issues			3	hou	rs
	Total Lecture hours				hou	
<b>Reference Boo</b>						
1 Dhaliwal, K	K.K (2016), "Gandhian Philosophy of Ethics: A Study of Relationship	betw	een h	is		
Presupposit	ion and Precepts, Writers Choice, New Delhi, India					



2	$V_{44-1} N (2012) $ (E. 1	$t'_{1} = 0$ II	V				
Ζ.	. Vittal, N (2012), "Ending Corruption? - How to Clean up India?", Penguin Publishers, UK						
3.	3. Pagliaro, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.M (2012), "Handbook of Child and Adolescent Drug and Substance Abuse: Pharmacological , Developmental and Clinical Considerations", Wiley Publishers, U.S.A						
5.	Abuse: Pharmacological, Developme	nental and Clinical Considerations", Wiley Publishers, U.S.A					
4.	4. Pandey, P. K (2012), "Sexual Harassment and Law in India", Lambert Publishers, Germany						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 26.07.2017						
Ap	Approved by Academic Council46th ACMDate24.08.2017						



Image: Normalized constraints of the second state second state of the second state of the second state of the secon	MGT1022	LEAN START-UP MANAGEMENT		Т	Р	J	С
Pre-requisite       Nil       1.0         Course Objectives:       1.0         To develop the ability to       1. Learn methods of company formation and management.         2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas- the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising m	MG11022			0	0	4	2
Course Objectives:       1.0         To develop the ability to       1. Learn methods of company formation and management.       2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.       Expected Course Outcome:       0         On completion of this course the students will be able to:       1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers       2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain       4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foresseing and quantifying business and financial risks       Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand build-measure-learn principles       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3hours         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3hours         Module: 4       3hours       3hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans an	Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version			n	
To develop the ability to         1. Learn methods of company formation and management.         2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, C					1.0		
1. Learn methods of company formation and management.         2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand build-measure-learn process)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours	<b>Course Object</b>	ives:					
2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to: <ol> <li>Understand developing business models and growth drivers</li> <li>Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise</li> <li>Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain             <ol></ol></li></ol>	-	•					
ideas.			11	<i>.</i>	c		
3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       Zhours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       Module: 3         Module: 3       Abours         Munimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Module: 3       Bours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours       Stours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       Zhours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       Ibours </td <td>-</td> <td>ictical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set</td> <td>coll</td> <td>ectioi</td> <td>1 01</td> <td>DUSII</td> <td>less</td>	-	ictical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set	coll	ectioi	1 01	DUSII	less
On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1.       Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2.       Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3.       Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4.       Understand build-measure-learn principles         5.       Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       Module: 5         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1. <td< td=""><td></td><td>sics of entrepreneurial skills.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		sics of entrepreneurial skills.					
1. Únderstand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Module: 3       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         1. Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       2 steve Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         1.		-					
<ul> <li>2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise</li> <li>3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain</li> <li>4. Understand build-measure-learn principles</li> <li>5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks</li> <li>Module: 1</li> <li>2hours</li> <li>Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)</li> <li>Module: 2</li> <li>Module: 3</li> <li>Module: 3</li> <li>Module: 3</li> <li>Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)</li> <li>Module: 4</li> <li>Module: 5</li> <li>Jahours</li> <li>Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital &amp; Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits &amp; Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)</li> <li>Module: 5</li> <li>Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes</li> <li>Module: 6</li> <li>2 hours</li> <li>Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes</li> <li>Module: 6</li> <li>2 hours</li> <li>Steve Blank, K &amp; S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1<sup>st</sup> edition</li> <li>2. Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&amp;S Ranch; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition</li> <li>3. Firc Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesse, Crown Business</li> <li>Reference Books</li> </ul>	On completion	of this course the students will be able to:					
3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Module: 3       3 hours         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2hours         I       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         3.       If in Suilding a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition							
4. Understand build-measure-learn principles       5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Module: 3       3 hours         Module: 4       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas- the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Icetures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       1         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank, (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business							
5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       Zhours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Module: 3       Image: State S							
Module: 1       Zhours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         I.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs							
customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Iceture by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books					2h	ours	
customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Iceture by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books	Creativity and	Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportun	nity,	unde	erstai	nd y	our
Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	-		•			•	
Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Module: 2				3 h	ours	;
Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Minimum Viab	le Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-meas	ure-l	earn	proc	ess)	
Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Module: 3				3h	ours	
model canvas-the lean model-templates)3 hoursModule: 43 hoursBusiness Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)Module: 52hoursLegal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes2 hoursModule: 62 hoursIcectures by Entrepreneurs15 hoursTotal Lecture hours15 hoursText Book (s)15 hours1.Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1st edition2.Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2nd edition3.Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown BusinessReference Books		<b>1</b>		•			
Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       10		1 1	Pro	cesse	es, E	Busin	ess
Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5         2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes         Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours         Total Lecture hours         Total Lecture hours         Total Lecture hours         15 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs         Istew Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books		he lean model-templates)			21		
Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours         Total Lecture hours         Total Lecture hours         Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books		nd Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the produ	ot / a	orvio	-		
flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       1         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition       1         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business       Reference Books							
Module: 52hoursLegal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes2 hoursModule: 62 hoursLectures by Entrepreneurs15 hoursTotal Lecture hours15 hoursSteve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition2.Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition3.Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown BusinessReference Books	1			~ 10	5500	/ Uu	
Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books					2h	ours	
Lectures by Entrepreneurs         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books	Legal, Regulato	ory, CSR, Standards, Taxes					
Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)       1.         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books	Module: 6				2 h	ours	;
Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books	Lectures by Er	L					
1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books		Total Lecture hours			15 ł	our	S
1.       for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books		only K & C Donah (2012) The Starture Owner's Manual, The S		) C4			
<ul> <li>2. Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&amp;S Ranch; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition</li> <li>3. Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business</li> <li>Reference Books</li> </ul>			lep-E	sy-Si	ep C	rulae	;
3. Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business Reference Books			lition				
<sup>3.</sup> Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business Reference Books							
Reference Books	<b>i</b>		US	e Co	ontin	uous	,
		•					
			igust	14, 2	2014	)	



2.	Product Design and Development, Karal T	Ulrich, SDEp	pinger, McC	GrawHill			
3.	Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or How to	Build the Fut	ure, Peter T	hiel, Crown Business			
5.	(2014)						
4.	Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build a Better Startup Faster (Lean Series), Alistair Croll &						
4.	Benjamin Yoskovitz, O' Reilly Media; 1st						
5.	Inspired: How to create Products Customers Love, Marty Cagan, S VPG Press; 1 <sup>st</sup> edition						
5.	(June18, 2008)						
	Website References:						
	1. http://theleanstartup.com/						
	2. https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/8	81308232/onl	y-on-kicksta	arter-the-leaders-guide-by-			
	eric-ries						
	3. http://businessmodelgeneration.com/						
	4. https://www.leanstartupmachine.com/						
6.	5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fEv	-					
	6. http://thenextweb.com/entrepreneur/20	15/07/05/what	s-wrong-wi	th-the-lean-startup-			
	methodology/#gref						
	7. http://www.businessinsider.in/Whats-L		1	rticleshow/53615661.cms			
	8. https://steveblank.com/tools-and-blogs-	1					
	9. https://hbr.org/2013/05/why-the-lean-start-up-changes-everything						
	10. chventures.blogspot.in/platformsandnetwor						
Tea	<b>Teaching Modes:</b> Assignments; Field Trips, Case Studies; e-learning; Learning through research,						
D	TED Talks						
	ject						
1.	Project	60 hours					
	Total Project	60 hours					
-	commended by Board of Studies	08.06.2015					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	37 <sup>th</sup> ACM	Date	16.06.2015			



Course code	DESIGN WORKSHOP	L T P J C
MEE1025		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.00
<b>Course Objectiv</b>	es:	
The students will	be able to,	
1. Understanding th	ne representation principles and applying to various	s projects to familiarize with the basic
manufacturing proc		
	relevant tools and equipment for Product design ar	d development.
3. Acquire compete	ence to use hand tools and machines tools.	
Expected Course	Outcomo	
The students will		
	,	1
	perate hand tools and machines tools for mode	0
	ge about different types of joineries in metal an master different decorative techniques.	u wood.
J. Ability to	master unrerent decorative techniques.	
Module:1		6 hours
Introduction to ty	pes of tools and safe handling of hand and pov	ver tools.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Module:2		8 hours
-	perating different types of machines such as Sh	-
Fly press, Jig saw	y, Saw machine, Drilling, Lathe, Milling, and L	aser cutting.
Module:3		8 hours
Hands on practice	e using Shaper, Planner machine, and Drilling	machine.
		0.1
Module:4	a voir a Crinding machine and lie corr machine	8 hours
Hands on practice	e using Grinding machine and Jig-saw machine	ð.
Module:5		6 hours
	e using soft materials for model making.	0 110013
Trands on practice	using soft materials for model making.	
Module:6		10 hours
	e using hard materials for model making.	
F		
Module:7		10 hours
Hands on practice	e in decorative techniques.	
	2	
Module:8 Con	ntemporary issues:	4 hours
Contemporary dis	scussion with professional model-makers.	
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours
Text Book(s)		
	rkshop Book: How to design and lead successf	ul workshops - Pamela Hamilton
2016		



### Reference Books

- 1. Engineering Work shop practice for JNTU/V. Ramesh Babu/VRB Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Work shop Manual / P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ SciTech Publishers
- 3. Engineering Practices Lab Manual/Jeyapoovan, SaravanaPandian/Vikas publishers
- 4. Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering/GHF Nayler/Jaico Publishing House.
- 5. Machine Design Paperback 3 Jul 2005 <u>R.S. Khurmi</u> (Author)
- 6. Theory of Machines Paperback 1 Aug 2005 by R.S. Khurmi (Author)

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project

Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



Course code	Sumr	ner Project on S	Social Con	cern	L T P J C					
BDE1032					0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisite					Syllabus version					
	v. 1									
<b>Course Objectives</b>	:									
• Understand	ing the fundamenta	ls of part modell	ing							
• Understand	ing various aspects	of product comp	onent gene	ration						
Ability to m	anipulate a 2D drav	wing to a high-F	idelity mod	el.						
Expected Course	Outcome:									
The students will h	ave,									
• •	erate parts using mo	0 1								
•	reate Reverse engin	0 0	1	it						
•	hake Assembly and	•								
	ing to make draft fo take high fidelity m		cturing							
•	•		o create pro	totype						
0. <i>Homey</i> to u	6. Ability to use rapid manufacturing techniques to create prototype									
Mode of Evaluation	n: Internship Report	, Presentation a	nd Project F	Review						
Recommended by ]	Board of Studies	03-03-2018								
Approved by Acad	emic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018						



Course code	Industrial Internship (Summer)		L	Т	Р	J	С
BDE3099			0	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Completion of minimum of Two semesters	S	yll	abı	is v	/er	sion
						v.	1.0

#### **Course Objectives:**

The course is designed so as to expose the students to industry environment and to take up on-site assignment as trainees or interns.

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

At the end of this internship the student should be able to:

- 1. Have an exposure to industrial practices and to work in teams.
- 2. Communicate effectively.
- 3. Understand the impact of design solutions in a global, economic, environmental and societal context.
- 4. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning.
- 5. Comprehend contemporary issues.
- 6. Engage in establishing his/her digital footprint.

Contents	8 Weeks			
Eight weeks of work at industry physically/remotely, and supervised by an expert of that industry.				

Mode of Evaluation: Internship Report, Presentation and Project Review				
Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020				
Approved by Academic Council	59	Date	24-09-2020	



Course code	CAPSTONE PROJECT	L T P J C
BDE4099		000020
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>	•	1
1. To provide a def	inite context, to apply the leanings from various courses of the	program and solve
unstructured and	ill-defined problems	
2. To develop an in	tegrated approach for problem solving	
3. To provide an ex	sposure to take up a real-life research problem / product develo	pment / industrial
problem and arri	ve at meaningful conclusions / product design / solution.	
Expected Course (	Dutcome:	
Upon successful co	mpletion of the course the students will be able to,	
1. Formulate specif	ic problem statements for ill-defined real life problems with re	easonable
assumptions and	constraints.	
2. Perform literatur	e search and / or patent search in the area of interest.	
3. Develop a suitab	le solution methodology for the problem.	
4. Conduct experin	nents / Design & Analysis / solution iterations and document th	ne results.
	alysis / benchmarking / costing.	
6. Synthesis the res	sults and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / solution.	
7. Document the re	sults in the form of technical report / presentation.	
Topics		
	hay be a modeling & simulation, experimentation & analys	
	equipment, software development, etc. or a combination of the	se.
Capstone Project w	ill be for one semester as per the academic regulations.	
Criteria		
	al work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.	
• •	projects, the individual project report of each student should sp	pecify the
	tribution to the group project.	
	e or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research	
	he peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be a	e
•	ting by Turnitin is compulsory part of UG Project Report. Plag	giarism level should
not exceed more	than 13%.	
Mode of Evaluation	: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submission	n

Mode of Evaluation: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submission					
Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020					
Approved by Academic Council	59	Date	24-09-2020		



PROGRAM CORE COURSES



Course code Design Fundamentals - 2D L T P J C									
BDE1001			0 0 4 4 3						
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version						
Common Oh i a			1.0						
Course Object		g the fundamentals of 2-dimensional design.							
		g the elements of design for 2-dimension.							
• Obtai	in a know	vledge and ability to use the appropriate tools to desig	n and develop new compositions.						
Expected Course Outcome:									
The students v	vill have,								
1. Ability to g	enerate tv	wo dimensional rhythms, deformations and patterns in	n design.						
2. Understand dimensional d		gnitive, morphological process inherent in applying slucepts.	hape analogies for generating two-						
3. Design a co	mpositio	n of low complexity and with relatively simple geometry	etry.						
4. Carry out se	emantic a	nalysis of visual elements.							
Module:1			6 hours						
Understanding	g the vari	ous elements and principles of art and design in 2D.							
Module:2			8 hours						
Expressions a environment.	nd explo	prations using points, lines, planes and volumes a	nd its relation in context to nature and						
Module:3			8 hours						
Expressions a environment.	Expressions and explorations using points, lines, planes and volumes and its relation in context to nature and environment.								
Module:4			8 hours						
Study and understanding of frame of reference or point of views.									
Module:5	Module:5 6 hours								
Principles of c	Principles of colour theory and explorations.								
Madulat			10 hours						
Module:6	Module:6 10 hours								



Visu	al relatior	nships – Balance, proportion, orde	er, symmetry, rhythm,	etc.,		
Moo	dule:7			1	10 hours	
Visu	al princip	les of composition: Grids, layout	s, symmetry, balance a	and asym	imetry.	
Moo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		8	3 hours	
Con	temporary	discussion with the artists and de	esigners.			
			Total Lecture h	ours: (	60 hours	
	t Book(s)			I		
1.		nnah, Elements of Design, Prince		ss, 2002.		
		avid; Design Basics, Wadsworth chue; Understanding Colour, VN				
Ref	erence Bo		K, 1995			
1.		g; Principles Of Two Dimensiona	al Design, John Wiley	And Son	ns. 1972	
2.						
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Mod	Mode of assessment:					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018					
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 49 Date 15-03-2018					



Con	rse code		IMACE DEDRESENTATION TECH	INIQUES	T	т	рт	C
	<u>E1002</u>		IMAGE REPRESENTATION TECH	INIQUES		T 0	P J 4 4	
DUE	1002				U	U	4 4	3
Pre-	requisite				Sy	llab	us ve	rsion
	•							. 1.20
	rse Objeo							
1. T	o acquain	t student	s with basics of Image representation.					
2.0	2. Obtain a knowledge on various perspectives on sketches through various representation techniques.							
		-		-	1			
3. 0	btain a kn	owledge	and ability to use the appropriate construction technic	jues to design.				
Fyn	ected Cou	irse Aut	come.					
	ents will l		come.					
Stud		iuve,						
			jects through constructive methodologies.					
			ects in nature					
			nan figure and manikin movement.					
			ects/products in various perspectives.					
			ects using light and shadow techniques.					
	6. Abili	ty to repi	resent objects by grid					
N		[					- 1	
	lule:1	antation				C	6 hou	rs
Obje	ect Repres	entation						
Mod	lule:2						81	iours
	resenting	antura					01	lours
Kepi	esenting	lature						
Mod	lule:3						81	iours
	re drawin	σ					01	louis
1154	10 010 011	6						
Mod	lule:4						81	iours
		vo point.	and Three point Perspective					
	1 ,	<u> </u>	······································					
Mod	lule:5						6 ł	iours
Stud	ies in ligh	t and sha	dow on 3-dimensional Form Representations					
			•					
Mod	lule:6						10 ł	iours
Grid	based dra	wing, A	nalytical Representation					
	lule:7						10 ł	iours
Expo	osure and	demonst	ration of Illustration and Image making software					
	lule:8		emporary issues:				4 ł	iours
Cont	temporary	discussi	on with the artists and designers.					
					1			
			Total Lecture hours:	60 hours				
Text	Book(s)				•			
1.	Edwards	, Betty; I	New Drawing on the Right Side of the Brain, Publishe	er: Tarcher; 2002				
Reference Books								
1. Dalley Terence ed.; The complete guide to illustration & design, Phaidon, Oxford, 1980								
2.								
3.	Pogany,	Willy; 7	The Art of Drawing, Publisher: Madison Books, 1996					
4	D Voor	in Dagi	m Madia Tachniques for water colour par and inte	nastal and salar-	od montres	. Т	hn W	Glav
4.	4. R. Kasprin; Design Media – Techniques for water colour, pen and ink, pastel and coloured markers, John Wiley & Sons,1999							



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018					
Approved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018		



Course code	DESIGN STUDIO – PROBLEM IDENT	TIFICATION	L	Т	Р	J	С
BDE1003			0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite			Sy	llat	ous v	vers	sion
							1
Course Objectives:							
	g user centric design. g process of design.						
	edge and ability to identify problems faced by the use	r.					
Expected Course Ou	rome						
The students will have							
	, serve the design ecosystem.						
	ognitive load of the user.						
-	-						
3. Knowledge on doc	umenting the observations using different mediums.						
4. Ability to identify d	esign problems.						
Module:1 Introduction to Design	and its accounter				6	6 ha	ours
Introduction to Design							
Module:2					8	3 ha	ours
Introduction to the pro	cess of design						
Module:3 Inquiry and observation	ns.				5	<u>s h</u>	ours
Module:4 Documenting the activ	ities				8	3 ha	ours
Documenting the activ	11105.						
Module:5					6	6 ha	ours
Documenting the env	rironments						
Module:6							
Problem identification	n or need finding				1	0hc	ours
	n of need finding.						
Module:7		4 1			10	) ha	ours
Redesign of a simple p	problem that involves both communication and produc	t design issues.					
	emporary issues: ion with the artists and designers.				4	l ho	ours
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours					
	Total Lecture nours:	00 11001 5					
Text Book(s)							
	Design Of Everyday things, London, The MIT Press,	1998					



2						
3.	. J. De Noblet ed., Industrial DesignReflections Of a century, Thames & Hudson, 1993					
Ref	erence Books					
1.	. Julier, G.; 20th Century Design, Thames & Hudson, 1993.					
2.	2. Potter, Norman; What Is a Designer: Things, Places, Messages, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002					
	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar Mode of assessment:					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018					
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date - 15-03-2018			



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UC		
Course c		FUNDAMENTALS OF ERG	ONOMICS	L T P J C
BDE10	04			2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requi	isite			Syllabus version
110104	15100			v. 2.00
Course Obj				
Students will		-		
		omic principles in industrial design. aportance and techniques of human biological	data collection and	avnaminanta
		s accidents and Safety Management.	data confection and	experiments.
5. Investigation	etoward	s accidents and Safety Management.		
Expected Co	ourse O	utcome:		
The stud				
		of ergonomic principles.		
		standing of human anthropometry.		
		of the human body motions and limitations.		
		of environment factors and performance suppo	ort.	
		alyse the non-tangible human factors. tanding of anthropometry and its importance i	n docionina moderat	-0
6. Goo	a unders	standing of antiliopometry and its importance i	in designing product	.5.
Module:1	Introd	luging Engonamigg	4 hours	
Module:1	Introd	lucing Ergonomics	4 nours	
Brief history	of Ergo	nomics and Human Factors. Perspectives and	Aspects of Ergonon	nics. Clarification of
Ergonomics	-Physica	al/Cognitive/Organizational/Industrial/Occupa	tional. Applications	of Ergonomics. Idea
of System &	Man – I	Machine – Environment.		
	[			
Module:2	Huma	n Aspect Fundamentals	4 hours	
Preliminary	Anatom	y – Musculoskeletal system. Body Dynamics.	Basic Body Mechar	nics. Postures –
Sitting, stand	ling, etc.	, and relation to task/job. Posture and body su	pporting devices.	
	1			
Module:3	Physic	cal Ergonomics	4 hours	
Body Dimen	l isions – 3	Static & Dynamic Anthropometry and Measur	ement techniques V	Workstation – Idea
		bace Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to the		
	-	design. Target population and fitting worksta		e e
aspects.				
-				
Module:4	Envir	onmental impact on Human Factors	4 hours	
Stress due to	Adverse	e Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance im	nact with respect to	Light, Sound and
		e measures and Personal protective equipment		Light, Sound and
		reading the second s		
Module:5	Organ	isational Ergonomics	4 hours	
Goals/Target	ts and th	eir achievements. Organisation behaviour. Oc	cupational safety an	d hygiene practices.
÷		and rewards. Organisational support -Workspa	· ·	
• •		in Workplace.		
Module:6	- ·	tive Ergonomics and Design	4 hours	
Cognitive an	l Id behav	ioural aspects in psychological ambience – Ste	ereotype Informatio	n is processing –
÷		ion, perception, memory, vigilance, planning a	• •	, e
		, r r r,,, r, p, p		



Error, Failure and violations by human. Risk – perception and prevention. Cross-cultural Design.								
Mo	dule:7	Industrial Aspects of Ergon	omic Design	4 h	ours			
Erge	Occupational safety to reduce fatigue, errors, failures, and accidents. Ergonomic design practices. Ergonomic practice checklists for Design. Workspace Design – Arm reach and extremity measures for Industrial Design. Humanising Design – Indian Scenario.							
	dule:8	Contemporary issues		2 h	ours			
Con	itemporai	y discussion with the artists an	d designers.					
		Total Lecture hours:		30	hours			
Tex	t Book(s	)		I				
1.	M.S.Sa	nders and Ernest J McCormick	, 'Human factors in	Engineerin	ng and Desig	n', McGraw Hill		
	Internat	ional Editions, 2013.						
Ref	erence B							
1.		oemer, Henrike Kroemer, Katr iency, Prentice Hall Internatior		"ERGONO	OMICS" Hov	w to Design for Ease		
2.		RS, 'Introduction to Ergonom		aylor &Fra	ncis, 2003			
3.	Green,	W.S. and Jordan, P. W, Human	Factors in Product	Design, Ta	ylor & Fran	cis, 1999.		
4.	D. Chał	trabarti, Indian Anthropometrio	c Dimensions for er	gonomic de	esign practic	e, National Institute		
		gn, Ahmedabad, 1997.						
Moo	de of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Q	Quiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar				
List	t of Chal	lenging Experiments (Indicat	tive)					
1.	Anthrop	pometry				6 hours		
2.	Grip St	ength – Hand and Pinch				3 hours		
3.	Hand st	rength and Back strength				3 hours		
4.	RULA	& REBA - Posture				6 hours		
5.	5. Measurement of Environmental Factors					6 hours		
6.	6. Borg Scale of perceived exertion					3 hours		
7.	7. NASA TLX					3 hours		
	<u>I</u>			Total La	boratory Ho	urs 30 hours		
Rec	ommend	ed by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date05-12-2019					05-12-2019			



Course cod	le	CDeemed to be University under section 3 of UGCA ELECTRONICS FOR DESIG	- 25	L T P J C			
BDE1005				2 0 2 0 3			
Pre-requisi	ito			Syllabus version			
11c-requisi				Synabus version			
Course Ob	iectives	•		1			
		ne foundational knowledge of electronics					
2. To under	rstand tl	ne principles of electronic circuits through ex-	xperimental lear	ning.			
3. Ability to	o impart	electronics knowledge in product designs.					
Expected C	ourse (	Jutcomo:					
The stud							
1. Thorough	n Know	ledge of electric and electronic basics					
2. Basic kno	owledge	in electronic components and properties.					
3. Understa	nding ci	rcuits and theorems.					
4. Knowled	ge of dy	vnamic circuits.					
		f the working of semiconductors.					
6. Basic kno	owledge	e of sensors, actuators, etc.					
Module:1	Intro	luction to electricity	4 hours				
Electrons, e	lectric d	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batteri	es, sources of po	ower – chemical,			
		t, voltage and power, power equations, Dire	ct Current, Alter	rnating Current;			
electrical ci	rcuits, p	ulses, waves, signals and noise.					
Module:2	Intro	luction to basic electronic components	4 hours				
	and p	roperties					
		capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/inducto					
		cables, switches, transducers – potentiome ers, ammeters	eters & tempera	ture sensors, fuses,			
	vonner						
Module:3	Intro	luction to Resistive Circuits	4 hours				
				aa (aanaan ta dia si da ma			
Resistive circuits, Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-parallel circuits, voltage/current dividers, analysis of resistive circuits – node voltage, mesh current,							
		- Source Transformations, Superposition, The Maximum Power Transfer	ievenin's Theore	em, norton's			
1	·,						
Module:4	Intro	luction to Dynamic Circuits	4 hours				
		-					
	-	capacitors/inductors, Series and parallel outs, Response and time constants.	capacitors/induc	tors, Linear (First-			
		and, response and time constants.					



Module:5       Semiconductors       4 hours         Introduction to Discrete Semiconductors: Single Junction – Diode, Uni-junction Transistor, Multi Junction – Bipolar Transistor, Field Effect Transistor, MOSFET, Thyristors - SCR, Triacs         Introduction to Photonic Semiconductors: Light and optics, LEDs, Light detectors – Photo resistive, PN Junction – photodiodes, phototransistors, photodiodes thyristors; Solar Cells,         Module:6       Introduction to Integrated Circuits       4 hours         Analog - Op-amp, voltage regulator, timer, multiplexer, comparators; Digital to Analog D/A Conversions.       Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and motors       4 hours         IR, Light, Touch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rotational actuators, Mechanical actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introductor to PCBs       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Retremere Book(S)       Introduction Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India.         Retremere Books       Indication, 2007.         In       Basics of electronics lab II: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       I hours         Issistance color code, schematic circuits.       I hours         Insistance and capacitors lab II: Getting started with Multimetre, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       I hours         Interduction to basis ensory at the metrows.       I hours		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	act, 1956)	
Multi Junction – Bipolar Transistor, Field Effect Transistor, MOSFET, Thyristors - SCR, Triacs Introduction to Photonic Semiconductors: Light and optics, LEDs, Light detectors – Photo resistive, PN Junction – photodiodes, phototransistors, photodiodes thyristors; Solar Cells, Module:6 Introduction to Integrated Circuits 4 hours Analog - Op-amp, voltage regulator, timer, multiplexer, comparators; Digital - Logic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, decoder; Analog to Digital A/D, Digital to Analog D/A Conversions. Module:7 Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and 4 hours IR, Light, Touch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rotational actuators, Mechanical actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introduction to PCBs Contemporary discussion with industry experts. It Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India. Reference Books I. Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw Hill Higher Education, 2007. Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative) I. Basics of electronics lab I: detting started with Multimeter, basic tools, I hours resistance color code, schematic circuits. Basics of electronics lab I: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, I hours resistance sub corresis on Components, symbols, values, resistance sub corresis, and voltage divider networks. Basics of electronics lab I: Cienting started with Multimeter, basic tools, I hours resistance voltage in getteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistance value of capacitor, measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistance value of capacitor, measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistance value of	Module:	5 Semiconductors	4 hours	
Notage regulator, timer, multiplexer, comparators;         Digital - Logic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, decoder; Analog to Digital A/D, Digital to Analog D/A Conversions.         Module:7         Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and motors         Module:7         Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and actuators, Mechanical actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introduction to PCBs         Module:8         Contemporary issues:         2 hours         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         Total Lecture hours:         30 hours         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         Total Lecture hours:         30 hours         Inters K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.	Multi Jun Introduc	ction – Bipolar Transistor, Field Effect Transistor, Motion to Photonic Semiconductors: Light and optics,	OSFET, Thyris LEDs, Light de	tors - SCR, Triacs etectors – Photo
Digital - Logic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, decoder; Analog to Digital A/D, Digital to Analog D/A Conversions.         Module:7       Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and motors       4 hours         IR, Light, Touch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rotational actuators, Mechanical actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introduction to PCBs       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.       30 hours         Text Book(s)	Module:	5 Introduction to Integrated Circuits	4 hours	
IR, Light, Touch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rotational actuators, Mechanical actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introduction to PCBs         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with industry experts.       30 hours         Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Fext Book(s)	Digital -	Logic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, d		g to Digital A/D,
actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo motor, AC motors, Introduction to PCBs           Module:8         Contemporary issues:         2 hours           Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         30 hours	Module:	,	4 hours	
Contemporary discussion with industry experts.         Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India.         Reference Books         1.       Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar       Image: Color cole, schematic circuits.         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       1 hours         2.       Basics of electronics lab I: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours	actuators,	Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper moto ion to PCBs		
Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India.         Reference Books         1.       Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar       Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2"Colspan="	Module:	<b>3 Contemporary issues:</b>	2 hours	
Text Book(s)         1.       Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India.         Reference Books         1.       Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       1 hours         2.       Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours	Contemp	prary discussion with industry experts.		
1.       Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory", 11e, Pearson India. <b>Reference Books</b> 1.       Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       1 hours         2.       Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
1.       Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric circuits", McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2007.         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.         2.       Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours	1. Rot	pert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devic	es and Circuits	Theory", 11e,
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       1 hours         2.       Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours	1. Cha	rles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamer	ntals of Electric	circuits", McGraw-
1.       Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, values, resistance color code, schematic circuits.       1 hours         2.       Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.       1 hours         3.       Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.       2 hours         4.       Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.       2 hours	Mode of 2	Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar	
<ol> <li>Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic tools, breadboard, proto-board, safety.</li> <li>Measuring voltage using batteries &amp; resistances: measuring voltage of battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.</li> <li>Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.</li> </ol>	1. Bas	ics of electronics lab I: Identification of components,	symbols, value	s, 1 hours
battery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.4.Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capacitor, measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.2 hours	2. Bas	ics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimer	ter, basic tools,	1 hours
measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circuits, Time-Voltage measurement of RC circuit.	batt seri	ery, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistance es/parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider netwo	s in rks.	
5.Testing of semiconductor devices: diodes, transistors.2 hours	mea	suring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-p		
	5. Tes	ting of semiconductor devices: diodes, transistors.		2 hours



6. Basic circuits with diode: voltage reducer, half rectifier, bridge rectifier.	wave rectifier, full-wave	2 hours			
		2 110015			
7. Basic circuits with transistor: common-source, drain.	common-gate, common-	2 hours			
8. Experiments with transformers and inductors: electromagnet.	ransformer testing,	2 hours			
<ol> <li>Experiments with simple circuits: battery, resist transistors and LED – simple switching circuit switching.</li> </ol>		2 hours			
10 Experiments with Op-Amps: Summing, Differ	ntiator, Integrator Circuits.	2 hours			
11 Experiments using 555 timer IC: Flashing LEI a stable multi-vibrator circuit.					
12 Experiments using Logic gate ICs: Truth table using diodes and resistors.	2 hours				
13 Experiments using function generator ICs: Squ generator circuits.					
14 Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR proximity, A	<u> </u>				
15 Simple actuator and motor circuits.		2 hours			
16 Soldering practice.	2 hours				
	Total Laboratory Hours	30 hours			
Mode of assessment:		1			
Recommended by Board of Studies 12-03-2019					
Approved by Academic Council No. 54	Date 14-03-2019				



Course code	DESIGN HISTORY		LT	PJC
BDE1006			1 2	0 4 3
Pre-requisite			Svllabu	s version
				v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectiv</b>				
	notion of Design as it evolved through the age	s, from pre-hist	oric times	to a
discipline in its ov	wn right.			
Expected Course	Outcome:			
The Students will				
	d the evolution and History of Design. e on the contributions of Bauhaus to industria	1 design		
	ling of Design and its relationships in industrial de			
	ling of designer's contribution to industrial design	Ç		
Module:1				4 hours
Evolution of Desi	gn as a discipline			
Madula:2				<u> </u>
Module:2 History of Industr	ial Design			4 hours
Thstory of mausu	lai Desigii.			
Module:3				4 hours
	npact on society; Contributions of Bauhaus to	the field of ind	ustrial des	
		r		
Module:4				4 hours
The discoveries a	and inventions that have changed the world.			
Madula 5				1 hours
Module:5	lationship to art, craft and technology.			4 hours
	futionship to art, orart and teenhology.			
Module:6				4 hours
Design and design	ners that have made a difference.			
		ſ		
Module:7				4 hours
Evolution of desig	gn and its relationship to the environment.			
Module:8 Co	ntemporary issues:			2 hours
	cussion with the artists and designers.			2 110015
	cussion with the artists and designers.			
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours		
Toxt Book(g)				
Text Book(s)1.David Raizm	an; History of Modern Design, Prentice Hall,	2010		
	an, mstory of wodern Design, Frence man,	2010		



2.	Cross, N; Design Thinking: Under	Cross, N; Design Thinking: Understanding How Designers Think and Work, Berg, Oxford,							
	2011.								
Ref	Reference Books								
1.	Journal of Design History, Oxford	Journals							
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment	nt / Quiz / FAT / H	Project / Se	eminar					
Mo	de of assessment:								
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	03-03-2018							
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018					



Course code	DESIGN AND SOCIETY	L T P J C				
BDE 1007						
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version				
110-10quisite		v. 2				
Course Objective	s•	v. 2				
	students will learn about:					
In this course, the	students will learn about.					
<ol> <li>Examine how institutions/organizations shape the ways that designs are Produced, Marketed, Understood, Purchased and Used by people across different sections of the society.</li> <li>Explore issues of cross-cultural exchange in design and society.</li> <li>Discuss innovation and change in art and design in relation to modernism, post-modernism, and globalization.</li> <li>Learn about exploration of ideas relating to status of the design and Indian society, cross-cultural needs/requirements.</li> <li>Observe, document and present the relationship between form and meaning, identity, technology, the</li> </ol>						
	ctions with the audience, and impact digital media in facilitat					
<b>Expected</b> Course	Outcome:					
Upon Successful c	ompletion of this course, students will be able to:					
<ol> <li>Identify the key ideas and approaches used in the study of design and society.</li> <li>Apply skills of visual analysis to interpret a broad range of design in relation to its social context.</li> <li>Identify influence and inspiration drawn from cross-cultural interactions in design influencing society.</li> <li>Research and access information about Design history and theory.</li> <li>Present written and oral arguments about the ideas that inform design and its contributions to social needs from a wide range of periods and cultures.</li> </ol>						
	v design has contributed to addressing this <b>3 hours</b> c human need.					
	over human evolution.					
Module:2 Mas	s production and birth of Industrial Design 6 hours					
Study the "Impact	of Industrial Revolution" on human's consumption evol	lution.				
	<b>^</b>					
Module:3 Mod	Module:3Modern design influences from allied fields6 hours					
_	tte 19 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> & 21 <sup>st</sup> Century developments in Art, through innovation and technology	Architecture and Design				
Module:4	6 hours					
Influence of tech	nology as an enabler for society's towards "acces	sing global markets for				



consumption	s"						
Module:5	Human's compulsive need	d to consume more		9 hours			
Reducing life	etime of products and constant	ant need for more m	ateria	als.			
Module:6	Trashing the world – Sust	ainable Design		12 hours			
India – Beco	ming Worlds Waste Dumpy	yard – What can des	igner	rs do to mitigate risk	ks?		
Module:7				12 hours			
Turn crisis, c	hallenge into to opportunity	y? India can lead the	e way	for developing nati	ions		
Module:8	Contemporary issues: Ex	pert Lecture		6 hours			
Making of a	responsible designersare	designers accountal	ole at	all? To Who, When	n & How?		
		Total Lecture ho	ırs:	60 hours			
Text Book(s	)						
ISBN3.The Storeby Char4.	Papanek, V. (1984), "Design for the Real World", 2nd Edition, London: Thames & HudsonWhitely, Nigel; Design for Society Publisher: Reaktion Books, 1997, ISBN10: 0948462655ISBN13: 9780948462658, Reprinted 2014The Story of Design: From the Paleolithic to the Present Paperback – October 25, 2016by Charlotte Fiell (Author), Peter Fiell (Author)Industrial Design in the Modern Age Hardcover – April 17, 2018 by Penny						
Reference B	(Introduction) ooks						
1. Lidwel	l, W., Holden, K., Butler, J. hers, USA, Singapore	. [Ed] (2003). Unive	ersal I	Principles of Design	, Rockport		
	dge International Handbook						
4. The Pro-							
	<ul> <li>Bødker, M., &amp; Browning, D. (2012). Beyond destinations: Exploring tourist technology design spaces through local-tourist interactions. Digital Creativity, 23(3-4), 204-224.</li> </ul>						
0	luation: Assignment / FAT	Ŭ		au (1, 1, y, 23(3 <sup>-+</sup> ), 20 <sup>-</sup>			
	ed by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 57	Date		05-12-2019		



<u> </u>		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	<u> </u>		<b>.</b> .	<b>T</b>	C
Course code		FORM STUDIES		L T	P	J	С
BDE1008			(	) 0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite	e		Syl	labı	15 V6	ersi	ion
-			-			7	V.1
							v.1
Course Obje							
-		lents with basics of form generation. dge of metamorphosis in form designing.					
		dge and ability to use the appropriate tools to design and dev	elon n	ew	forr	ns.	
			crop n		1011		
Expected Co	ourse (	Outcome:					
The students	will ha	ave,					
•		te two dimensional rhythms, deformations and patterns in de	0				
	-	cognitive, morphological process inherent in applying form	analo	gie	s for	•	
		nensional design concepts.					
		a product of low complexity, relatively simple geometry and					
		e material and communicate the assembly procedure for the		pec	l pro	odu	ict.
	-	emantic analysis of hand-held products and similar elements.					
-	-	but syntactic analysis of hand-held products and similar elem					
o. Knowledge	e on p	ragmatic analysis of hand-held products and similar element	ls.				
Module:1					6]	101	urs
	wo dir	nensional rhythms, deformations and patterns in design.					
Module:2					81	101	urs
	n unde	erstanding of the cognitive, morphological process in designi	ng a f	orm			
Module:3					81	101	urs
	roduct	t of low complexity, relatively simple geometry and which u	tilizes	a c			
available mat	erial s	uch as cardboard.					•
Module:4					81	101	urs
	n und	erstanding of the cognitive, morphological process inheren	it in a	pply			
-		ating a product's form.	~]	. 1 .	0		
	-						
Module:5					61	יחו	urs
	seman	tic analysis of hand-held products and similar elements.			U	101	419
Module:6					<b>10</b> I	101	urs
To carry out s	syntac	tic analysis of hand-held products and similar elements.					
					40-		
Module:7					10 I	101	ars



Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				4 hours
Co	ntempora	ry discussion with the artis	ts and designers.			
			Total Lecture hou	ırs:	60 hours	
Te	xt Book(	s)				
1.	Langua 2012).	ge of Vision, by <u>Gyorgy K</u>	epes and <u>S Giedion</u> ,	, Liter	ary Licensing	, LLC (4 August
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.		Kimberly; Geometry of Des ectural Press, 2001.	sign: Studies in Prop	ortio	n and Compos	sition, Princeton
2.	Bachelard, Gaston; Jolas, Maria (Translator); The Poetics of Space, Publisher: Beacon Press; Reprint edition, 1994.					
		aluation: Assignment / FA	T / Project / Semina	r		
-		sessment:	1			
		led by Board of Studies	12-03-2019			
An	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-20	19



Course code	PRODUCT DESIGN	L T P J C
BDE1009		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
-		1.0
		1
		-
Course Objective		
	ding the user-centered design process ding product aesthetics and human factors	
	nding holistic approach to problem-solving in product design	
	italing housile approach to problem solving in product design	
Expected Course	Outcome:	
The students will	have,	
1. Ability to carry	out product design through proper observation.	
	on the cognitive, morphological process inherent in applying	
-	the cognitive, morphological process inherent in applying for	n analogies.
4. Ability to imple	ement holistic design solution and to evaluate the prototype.	
Module:1	6 hour	S
Identifying the nee	ed /area of product to be designed	
Module:2	8 hour	
Identifying the nat	ture of products through examples- analysis of existing produ-	cts
Module:3	8 hour	'S
Use of analogies t	o generate product forms	
Module:4	8 hour	'S
	generative process, by inspiration, by iteration	
Module:5	6 hour	'S
Use of 'SCAMPE	R' to generate product design ideas	
Module:6	10 hour	'S
	to generate product forms	
Module:7	10 hour	S
Study of iconic de	signers and their designs	
Module:8 Cor	temporary issues: 4 hour	'S
Discussions on co	ntemporary issues with the designers.	



			Total Lecture hou	rs: 6	0 hours	
Te	xt Book(	s)				
1.	Carma Gorman, "The Industrial Design Reader", Skyhorse Publishing, 2003					
Reference Books						
1.	Ulrich, Karl T, Eppinger, Steven D, 'Product Design and Development', McGraw-Hill, 2004.					
2.	0 /	Cagan, Jonathan, Vogel, Craig M, 'Creating breakthrough products: Innovation from product lanning to program approval', Financial Times Prentice Hall, 2002.				
		aluation: CAT / Assignme	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / S	eminar	
Mo	de of ass	essment:				
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
Ap	Approved by Academic Council No. 57 Date 05-12-2019				)19	



Course code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES -	8-1			
BDE1011	MATERIAL AND I ROCESSES -				
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version			
		Syllabus version			
		1.0			
Course Objective	s:				
	nd the nature and qualities of metals.				
2. To understa designed pro	nd the various processing techniques for achieving	desired form and color for newly			
<b>e</b> 1	fundamental knowledge of metal finishes and unde	rstand various properties of metals.			
<b>Expected</b> Course	Outcome:				
The Students will					
1. Thorough u	nderstanding of metals for designing of products.				
	nalyze various metal products and understand its pr	operties.			
-	on various metal properties for processes.				
	ing on various shaping attributes of metals.				
	ing on various joining attributes of metals.				
6. Knowledge	on various qualities of metals for surface finishing				
Module:1		4 hours			
	d technology, life of a metal, and materials in t				
Module:2		4 hours			
Classification of m	netals, Mechanical attributes, Tactile, visual, ac	oustic attributes of materials.			
Module:3		4 hours			
Process of metal se	election for product design. Adoption of new n	netals.			
Module:4		4 hours			
Metal profiles with	n technical, eco, and aesthetic attributes.				
Module:5		4 hours			
	tributes of sharing profiles (Competing proces				
Metals based on attributes of shaping profiles. (Competing processes, typical products, and					
environment.)					
Module:6		4 hours			
н	tributes of joining profiles. (Welding, Adhesiv				
	ansaids of joining promes. (Welding, Adhesiv	co, rustonero, etc., <i>j</i>			



Mo	dule:7					4 hours	
Met	tals base	d on attributes of surface fin	nishing. (Plating, P	rinting	g, polishing, co	pating, etc.,)	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours	
	Contemporary discussions with industrial experts and designers.						
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours		
Tex	t Book(	s)					
1.	Ashby, Michael, Johnson, Kara, 'Materials and Design: The Art and Science of Material						
	Selection in Product Design', Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002.						
Ref	erence l	Books					
1.	Thompson R, 'Manufacturing process for design professionals', Thames and Hudson,					and Hudson,	
	London, 2007.						
2.	Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge University Press, UK, 2004.						
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject /	Seminar		
Mo	de of ass	essment:					
Recommended by Board of Studies 12-03-2019							
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-20	19	



Course cod	e	MATERIAL AND PROCESSES - NON-METALS			
BDE1013					
D	4.				
Pre-requisi	te		Syllabus version		
			1.0		
Course Obj	jectives	:			
		d the nature and qualities of non-metals.			
		d the various processing techniques for achieving desired for	orm and color for		
•	0	products.	1		
		undamental knowledge of non-metal finishes and understan	d various properties		
of non-n	netais.				
Expected C	ourse	Jutcome			
The Student					
		derstanding of non-metals for designing of products.			
	-	alyze various non-metal products and understand its proper	ies.		
	•	on various non-metal properties for processes.			
	0	g on various shaping attributes of non-metals.			
		g on various joining attributes of non-metals			
		on various qualities of non-metals for surface finishing.			
	10080				
Module:1		4 hours			
Material evo	olution	and materials in the design process.			
Module:2		4 hours			
Classificatio	on of no	n-metals, Elastic modulus and density. Tactile, visual, acou	stic attributes of		
materials.					
materials					
	r				
Module:3		4 hours			
Process of n	ion-met	als selection for product design. Adoption of new materials			
Module:4		4 hours			
Non-Metal profiles with technical, eco, and aesthetic attributes.					
Module:5		4 hours			
Non-Metale	haced	on attributes of shaping profiles. (Competing processes, typ	ical products and		
environmen	ι.)				
<u> </u>					



		ours							
Non-Metals based on attributes of joining profiles. (Adhesives, fasteners, etc.,)									
	-								
Module:7	4 h	ours							
Metals based on attributes of surface finishing. (Printing, po	Metals based on attributes of surface finishing. (Printing, polishing, coating, etc.,)								
Module:8	2 h	ours							
Contemporary discussion with industrial experts and designed	ers.								
	_		-						
Total Lecture hour	Total Lecture hours:    30 hours								
Text Book(s)									
1. Ashby, Michael, Johnson, Kara, 'Materials and Design:	: The A	rt and Scie	nce of Material						
Selection in Product Design', Butterworth-Heinemann,									
Reference Books									
1. Thompson R, 'Manufacturing process for design profes	ssionals	' Thames	and Hudson						
London, 2007.	ssionais	, mames	und mudson,						
London, 2007.									
2. Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge Univer	sity Pre	ss, UK, 20	04.						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Proje	ect / Sei	ninar							
Mode of assessment:									
Recommended by Board of Studies 12-03-2019									
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 54D	Date	14-03-20	19						



Course cod	e	ADVANCED IMAGE REPRESENTATION TECHNIQUES		L	T	P	J	С
BDE2001				0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisi	te		Sv	112	bu	s v	ers	ion
i i o i oquisi			~ ]					
							v.	1.0
5. Abili	erstandi ty to M	: ng the representation principles and applying to various projects ake imagery through memory and imagination image manipulation and form high fidelity renderings						
Expected C	ourse	Dutcome:						
The students	s will h	ave,						
<ol> <li>Under</li> <li>Abilitie</li> </ol>	erstand ity to en niques.	enerate and represent concepts through sketching ng on mimic Imagery and abstraction through memory and i spress Image through various set time and space using Image spress colour form and structure through Image making softw	e mar				n	
Module:1						6	ho	urs
	g the ol	oserved and Representing concepts - Sketching for ideation						
Module:2						0	ha	urs
	agery a	nd Abstraction & Memory and Imagination				0	110	urs
	0 7							
Module:3 History of A	mt and	Apathotics				8	ho	urs
HISTOLY OF A	Int and	Aesthetics						
Module:4						8	ho	urs
Expression a	and Ima	agery & Time and Space in Image						
Module:5						6	ho	urs
	f forms	and Image manipulation				-	-	
					1	10	1	
Module:6	osis thr	bugh form, colour and structure				10	ho	urs
weither	5515 th							
Module:7					]	10	ho	urs
Advanced ex	xposure	e and demonstration to Illustration and Image making softwar	re					
Module:8	Cont	emporary issues: 4 hours						
Contempor	ary dis	cussion with the artists and designers.						
		Total Lecture hours:    60 hours						



Text Book(s)									
1.									
	Company, 1980								
•									
2.	Missal, Stephen; Exploring Drawing for Animation (Design Exploration Series), Thomson								
	Delmar Learning, 2003								
Ref	ference Books								
1.	D. K. Francis Ching; Design Draw	ing, John Wiley &	& Sons,199	98					
2.	Porter, Tom; Design Drawing tech	niques for archite	cts, graphi	c designers and artists, Oxford;					
	Architectural Press,1991								
3.	Dalley Terence ed.; The complete	guide to illustration	on & desig	n, Phaidon, Oxford, 1980					
4.	T. C. Wang; Pencil Sketching, Joh	n Wiley & Sons,1	997						
5.	Caplin, Steve; Banks, Adam; The	Complete Guide to	o Digital I	llustration Publisher: Watson-					
	Guptill Publications, 2003								
6.	Arnheim, Rudolph; Visual Thinkin	ng: University of <b>(</b>	California	Press 2004					
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar					
Mo	de of assessment:								
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018								
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018								



BDE2002	]	T	Р	JC			
Pre-requisite			(	0 0	4	4 3	
Anti requisite	nti requisite Sy						
						v. 1	
Course Objectives	s: ng the fundamentals of 3-dimensional design.						
	ng the elements of design for 3-dimensional design.						
3. Obtain a kno required pro	by by by by building to use the appropriate tools to ducts	design and deve	lop nev	v fo	rms	for	
Expected Course	Outcome:						
The students will h	,						
	ate rhythms, deformations and patterns in for n cognitive, morphological process inherent i		ne analo	ogie	es fo	r	
_	mensional design concepts.	n upprying shup	o unui	5510	.5 10	1	
	a composition of low complexity and with r		e geom	etry	•		
4. Understanding to	o carry out semantic analysis of visual element	nts.					
Module:1					61	iours	
Understanding the	various elements and principles of art and de	esign in 3D.					
Module:2					81	iours	
	plorations using volumes and its relation in o	context to nature	e and e	nvi			
					0.1		
Module:3 Study and understa	inding the form transition and morphology.				81	iours	
Module:4	"the arm and annioustices on the former				<b>8</b> I	iours	
Principles of colou	r theory and explorations on the forms.						
Module:5					10 I	iours	
Exposure to form a	and movement						
Module:6					10	iours	
Visual relationshi	ps – Balance, proportion, order, symmetry, rl	nythm, etc.,					
Module:7					1	201186	
	Module:7     4 hour       Concept form development using different mediums.						
<b>*</b>							
	temporary issues: sussion with the artists and designers.				4]	iours	
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours					
Text Book(s)							



- 1. Kepes, Gyorgy; Language Of Vision, Dover Publications, 1995
- Elam, Kimberly; Geometry Of Design: Studies In Proportion And Composition, Princeton
- 2. Architectural Press, 2001
- 3. Bachelard, Gaston; Jolas, Maria (Translator); The Poetics Of Space, Publisher: Beacon Press; Reprint edition, 1994

### **Reference Books**

1. Hannah, Gail Greet; Elements Of Design, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

### Mode of assessment:

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-03-2018		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018



Course code     DESIGN STUDIO – PROBLEM ANALYSIS     L     T						
BDE2003			0 0 4 4 3			
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version			
			V.1			
Course Objectives						
	d the different problem analyzing techniques					
	d various mind mapping techniques ew products using various design methodolo	gies				
	ew products using various design methodole	5105				
<b>Expected Course</b>	Outcome:					
The students will h	ave,					
1. Creating ab	ility for affinity mapping and Temporal spat	ial mapping on a	an existing idea.			
	o Mind mapping.					
	on Sensory and Cognitive mapping. evelop new product through semiotic analys	is				
	evelop new product unough semiotic unarys					
Module:1			6 hours			
Affinity mapping of	on an existing idea/concept/product/system					
Module:2			8 hours			
	happing on an existing idea/concept/product/	svstem	0 110015			
<u> </u>						
Module:3			8 hours			
Mind mapping on	an existing idea/concept/product/system					
Module:4			8 hours			
	on an existing idea/concept/product/system					
Module:5	s on an existing idea/concept/product/system		6 hours			
	s on an existing idea/concept product/system	1				
Module:6			10 hours			
Semiotic analysis of	on an existing idea/concept/product/system					
			101			
Module:7	new development of product/system/service		10 hours			
opportunity for a f	lew development of product/system/service					
	temporary issues:		4 hours			
Contemporary disc	ussion with the artists and designers.					
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours				
Text Book(s)			r o tritt e <sup>th</sup>			
1. Ulrich, Karl T edition (May 5	., Eppinger, Steven D.; Product Design and 1 5, 2011)	Jevelopment, M	IcGraw-Hill, 5 <sup>th</sup>			



### **Reference Books**

1.	Universal Methods of Design: 100 Ways to Research Complex Problems, Develop Innovative
	Ideas, and Design Effective Solutions By Bruce Hanington. Rockport Publishers; 58480th
	edition (February 1, 2012)

## 2. Delft Design Guide: Design Strategies and Methods. BIS Publishers (April 1, 2014)

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

### Mode of assessment:

whole of assessment.			
Recommended by Board of Studies	09-12-2018		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 53	Date	13-12-2018



Course code SMART PRODUCT DESIGN				I	T	P	J	С					
BDE3	002						0	0	4	4	3		
Pre-req	uisite						Syllabus version						
								v. 1.0					
Course Obj	ectives:												
		g the user-centred design											
		g the trend and play alon	g with the new evol	ved produ	ict de	esign.							
Expected C													
		volution of smart produc											
		esign concepts using sm	art product compon	ents.									
		mart eco system.											
	integrate I	OT in new products and	to evaluate the prot	otype.									
Module:1		1 1 2			6 ho	ours							
Smart Produ	ct history a	and evolution.											
Madadas2					0 1.								
Module:2	a amort pr	oduct components -1			8 no	ours							
Failinaitzin	g smart pro	butter components -1											
Module:3					8 h	ours							
	o smart pro	oduct components - 2			0 11	Jul 5							
1 anniarizin	g smart pro	duct components - 2											
Module:4					6 h	ours							
Electronic p	rogrammin	o – 1			0 110	<b>Jui</b> 5							
	ogrammi	·6 ·											
Module:5					6 ho	ours							
Electronic p	rogrammin	lg - 2			0 11								
<b>r</b>	0	0											
Module:6					10 l	nours							
Introduction	to smart p	roduct eco-system.											
		•											
Module:7					10 ł	iours							
Integration of	of IOT in p	roducts.											
Module:8		emporary issues:			4 ho	ours							
Contempora	ry discussi	on with the artists and de	esigners.										
							1						
	Total I	Lecture hours:			60 l	iours							
Text Book(s													
1. Smart	Product I	Design, Hardcover – Aug	gust 1, 2017, Send p	oints Publ	lishiı	ng Co ltd							
Reference E	Books												
1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky													
Mode of Eva	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar												
Recommend	ed by Boa	rd of Studies	24-09-2020										
Approved by			No. 59	Date		24-09-2020	)						



# SYLLABUS FOR

## **PROGRAM ELECTIVE**

**COURSES** 



Course cod	e	Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	Ι	L T	P	J	С
BDE 1010			0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisi	ite		Sylla	ıbu	s v	ers	sion
						V	.1.0
Course Ob	jective	s:					
The student	s will ł	be able to,					
2. Use	digital	gital expression of industrial design. nediums for 2D and 3D modelling. create high quality photo realistic simulation of products					
Expected C	Course	Outcome:					
		nave ability to, it digital representational inputs.					
2. Understar	nd 3D	digital modelling tools and techniques.					
3. Learn to r	use dif	ferent digital mediums for product modelling.					
Module:1		2 hours					
Introduction	n to 2D	and 3D digital tools – History and software evolution.					
Module:2		6 hours					
3D modellin	ng – Pe	erspective and orthographic views.					
Module:3		6 hours					
Understandi	ing the	basic principles and methods of 3D modelling.					
Module:4		6 hours					
Exercises or	n creat	ing basic geometric forms.					
Module:5		16 hours					
Exercises or	n part 1	nodelling.					



Мо	dule:6			1	2 hours				
3D	3D modelling - Exercises on part modelling and assembly.								
Мо	dule:7			1	0 hours				
3D	3D modelling and simulation – exercises on simulations.								
Мо	dule:8			2	2 hours				
Cor	ntempor	ary discussions with indu	strial experts and o	designer	rs.				
			Total Lecture ho	ours: 6	60 hours				
Tex	kt Book	(s)							
1.		ing and Simulation Paper (Author)	back – 2012 by <u>Pu</u>	ishpa Si	<u>ngh</u> (Author	r), <u>Narendra</u>			
Ref	erence	Books							
1.		ng and Simulation using ilendra Jain	MATLAB - Simu	link, 2e	d Paperback	- 2015			
2.	<ul> <li>SOLIDWORKS 2019 Learn by doing: Sketching, Part Modeling, Assembly, Drawings, Sheet metal, Surface Design, Mold Tools, Weldments, MBD Dimensions, and Rendering – 2019</li> </ul>								
3.	Autode	esk Fusion 360 For Begin	ners: Part Modelin	ıg, Asse	mblies, and	Drawings - 2019			
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project								
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019								
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date5-12-2019								



Course code	GRAPHIC DESIGN		L T P J C
BDE1012			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 01.01
Course Objectives:			
In this course, the stude		aduat aasthatics	
	es, Elements of visual design influencing protection of product drawings and represent esentations.		using multiple
-	sification and types of products design		
	nt product categories (tangible & virtual) with ontrols) as Human Machine Interface (HMI)		r interface design
<b>Expected Course Out</b>	come:		
At the end of this cours	e students will be able to:		
<ol> <li>2. Experiment with</li> <li>3. Define, Identify a</li> <li>4. Demonstrate appl</li> </ol>	ples and Elements of Visual Design with re Media Explorations of Product sketching/re nd Build graphic elements in product design ication of Product interface design to propo new product designs with interaction interf	ndering suitable f 1 se design enhance	for presentation.
Module:1		2 hours	
Concept of visual langu	age and visual design		
Module:2		1 hours	
Fundamentals of Intera	ction - Hierarchy of Functions, Placement &	z Sequencing,	
Module:3		1 hours	
Nomenclature (Labelin	g) & Icon Design, Readability - Semantics		
Module:4		2 hours	
Introduction to typogra	phy and fonts applied in tangible product de	signs	
	ing to make product illustrations using ent techniques & mediums	12 hours	
Module:6		12 hours	
Introduction to object d	rawing (Freehand, Isometric, Axonometric	and Orthographic	projections)
Module:7		9 hours	
Theory of perspective,	one point, two point perspective and three p	oint perspective	



Modu	ıle:8		2 hours				
Impor	Importance of Product Graphics through Case studies						
Module:9     2 hours							
Produ	ct Attribut	es Function and Emotion					
Modu	ıle:10		3 hours				
Produ	ct Configu	rations and Component relationships (Component N	Matrix)				
Modu	ıle:10		2 hours				
Produ	ct as abstra	actions – Design Inspirations					
Modu	ıle:11		6 hours				
Invest	igations a	hd study of visual, functional and ergonomic require	ments of control and display				
interfa	-	a study of visual, functional and ergenonine require	ments of control and display				
Modu	ıle:12		6 hours				
Color	, Form and	I Texture – Exploring Emotions and Sensibilties					
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours				
Text l	Book(s)						
1.	0	Basics, From Ideas to Products by Gerhard Heufler, 2					
2.		nents of Graphic Design / Edition 2 by <u>Alex W. Wh</u> 581157628, Pub. Date: 03/15/2011 Publisher: Allw					
3.	1	Rendering Techniques: A Guide to Drawing and Pres					
	•	Powell Published by North light (first published Jan	uary 1986) ISBN				
4.		250 (ISBN13: 9780891341253) c / 3D Grid Notebook - 1/4" Discreet Grid Design - 4	Sequentially Numbered - Graph				
т.		urnal: Architectural, Interior & Industrial Design, 3I	· · ·				
	Invention	ns Paperback – December 27, 2018 by Createmplati	ve (Author), <u>Joseph</u>				
		sen (Contributor)					
5.		ketching Published by Erik Olofsson and Klara Sjöl : 9789197680707)	ien (2006) ISBN: 9197680702				
6.	-	Design: A Concise History, Second Edition (World					
	-	rd Hollis, Publisher: Thames & Hudson; Second ed	lition (June 2002)				
7.		: 0500203474 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-0500203477 Curves: An Inspiring Guide to Improve Your Desig	on Sketch Skills by Klara				
/ .	<u>Sjölén, A</u>	Ilan Macdonald, Published by KEEOS Design Boo					
	9789163						
8.	Carl Liu	's Design Book BY Chuan-kai (Carl) Liu, Published	by Long Sea International Book,				



	(Decine in	be Oniversity under section 5 of OG	C 1101, 1990)					
	2004, ISBN 9579437831, 97895794	37837						
9.	How to Think Like a Great Graphic Skyhorse Publishing Inc., 2007 ISBI	Designer Paperback by <u>Debbie Millman</u> , Published by N 1581154968, 9781581154962						
10.	Published by Laurence King Publish	etching: Drawing Techniques for Product Designers by Koos Eissen and Roselien Steur. blished by Laurence King Publishing, 2019 ISBN 9063695330, 9789063695330						
11.	Sketching, Product Design Presentat Laurence King Publishing, 2014 ISE							
12.	Sketching: The Basics by <u>Koos Eiss</u> 9789063692537	en, <u>Roselien Steur</u>	, Publishe	d by BIS, 2011, 9063692536,				
13.	Drawing for Product Designers by K ISBN 1856697436, 9781856697439		shed by La	urence King Publishing, 2012				
14.	Perspective Sketching: Freehand and Digital Drawing Techniques for Artists & Designers BY Jorge Paricio Rockport Publishers, 2015 ISBN 1631590324, 9781631590320							
Refe	rence Books							
1.	Understanding Industrial Design: Pr by <u>Simon King</u> (Author), <u>Kuen Cha</u> 149192036X, 9781491920367							
2.	Everyday Modern: The Industrial De (2015) <b>Paperback Published by</b> Br							
3.	Materials and Design, Third Edition Design, Michael F. Ashby, Kara Joh	, The Art and Scie						
4.	Concept Design Books by Scott Rob 184576286X, 9781845762865	ertson Published b	oy Titan B	ooks Limited, 2006 ISBN				
5.	Presentation Techniques by Dick Po 0891341250, 9780891341253	well Published by	North Lig	ght Books, 1986 ISBN				
6.	,							
Mode	e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / F	AT / Project						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019							
Appr	oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019				



Course code	CREATIVE EXPLORATION TECH	HNIQUES L T P J	C	
BDE1014		0 0 4 4	3	
Pre-requisite		Syllabus ver	sion	
		v. 0	1.00	
<b>Course Objectives</b>	:			
In this course, the st	udents will learn about:			
<ol> <li>Define creativity and State conditions when an idea become Innovation - Cognitive issue creative thinking</li> <li>Explain Left brain &amp; Right Brain thinking - Neurobiological studies of human brain lateralization with respect of creative thinking phenomena</li> <li>Explore ways of Thinking Introduction to knowledge engineering and management, Modelling of Design Thinking and Tacit knowledge representation, Fuzzy thinking, vert thinking, lateral thinking</li> </ol>				
5. Role of crea Sciences, Er	Convergent and Divergent Thinking Tools and tivity in Innovation and Invention; Comparativ agineering and Design, Design Futures: Future , Where, Which, Who & Why: Introduction to	e studies of creativity in the A casting, Case Studies		
	•	· · · ·		
<b>Expected Course (</b>	Outcome:			
<ol> <li>Define know</li> <li>Demonstrate</li> <li>Compare an and Design.</li> </ol>	working of a human brain while generating id yledge engineering and management and Summe generation of ideas using different tools and to d classify creativity in Innovation and Invention Present: Select a case study of a design applic	narise types of creative think echniques for a given context n the Arts, Sciences, Enginee	ring	
Module:1	3	hours		
Cognitive issues in	creative thinking			
6				
Module:2	3	hours		
Neurobiological stu	dies of human brain lateralization with respect	of creative thinking phenome	ena.	
Module:3 3		hours		
Introduction to know	wledge engineering and management			
Module:4	6	hours		
Modelling of Desig	n Thinking and Tacit knowledge representation			
Module:5	9	hours		



Fuzz	y thinkir	ng, vertical thinking, lateral thinking.					
Module:6			12 hours				
Conv	vergent a	nd Divergent Thinking – Familiarise with Tools and	d Techniques to generate ideas				
			1 0				
Mod	ule:7		10 hours				
		tivity in Innovation and Invention: Comparative	studies of creativity in the Arts,				
Scier	nces, Eng	gineering and Design					
Mod	ule:8		9 hours				
Desi	gn Futur	es : Future casting, Case Studies					
Mod	ule:9		3 hours				
Issue	s in Inte	llectual Property Rights - Select a case study of a de	esign application for Intellectual				
	erty Rigl						
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours				
Text	Book(s)						
1.	Lateral	Thinking, by Bono Edward De Publisher: Penguin	UK (2 March 2010)				
		0: 0141033088 ISBN-13: 978-0141033082					
2.		Creativity - How to be creative under pressure and Penguin books Published: 05/03/2015 ISBN: 978009					
3.		Course in Creativity (Crash Course (Stylus)) by Bria					
5.		Author), Kogan Page Business Books (September 2					
4.		g Book of Creativity Games: Quick, Fun Activities					
	by <u>Rob</u>	ert Epstein (Author) McGraw-Hill Education; 1 ed	lition (August 17, 2000).				
5.		g Breakthrough Products: Revealing the Secrets tha	t Drive Global Innovation 2013,				
6		than Cagan and Craig M. Vogel.	Le Constitut New Development				
6.		e Like da Vinci: Practical Everyday Creativity for I ovative Thinking Paperback – October 18, 2018 by <u>Pe</u>	-				
		er: Independently published (October 18, 2018) ISE					
		3: 978-1728935935	1011/20/00/00				
7.		ng Creative Thinking: Developing learners who gen					
		ogy for a Changing World) Paperback – December 19					
	•	Lucas (Author), Ellen Spencer (Author), Publisher					
8.		ber 19, 2017) ISBN-10: 1785832360 ISBN-13: 978 ping Creative Thinking in Beginning Design <u>Stephe</u>					
0.							
	Publisher: Routledge; 1 edition (September 20, 2018) ISBN-10: 1138654868 ISBN-13: 978-1138654860						



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
9.	Developing Creativity in the Class Mullet, Ph.D Dec 1, 2018 Publishe					
			(Decennoe	zi 1, 2018)		
	ISBN-10: 1618218042 ISBN-13: 9	/8-1618218049				
10.	S. D. Savransky, Engineering of Ci	reativity – Introdu	ction to T	RIZ method of inventive		
	problem solving, CRC Press, 2000					
Refe	erence Books					
1.	M. Runio and S. Pritzker (eds.), En	cyclopedia of Cro	eativity, A	cademic Press, 1999.		
2.	G. Schreiber, H. Akkermans, A. A.					
	and B. Wielinga, Knowledge Engir	neering and Mana	gement, N	AIT Universities Press India		
	Ltd, 2000.					
3.						
4.	E. De Bono, Serious Creativity, IN	DUS Harper Coll	ins Publis	hers India, 1992.		
5.	D. Morey, M. Maybury and B. Thu	iraisingham, Kno	wledge M	anagement, Universities Press		
	MIT, 2000					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Mod	e of evaluation:					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Appr	roved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course cod	le	PRODUCT DETAILING AND MI	ECHANISMS	L	T	Р	J	С
BDE1015				0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requis	ite			Sylla	bus			<b>ion</b>
Course Ob								
Course Ob	-							
2. Und 3. Asse	erstand erstand emble tl	the fundamentals of products detailing. the Basic mechanisms of product parts. he parts with relevant assembling techniques. lucts using different types of mechanisms.						
Expected (	Course	Outcome:						
<ol> <li>Abil</li> <li>Creation</li> <li>Abil</li> <li>Und</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Create reverse engineering of a given component</li> <li>Ability to make assembly drawings of the models.</li> <li>Understanding to make draft for mould manufacturing.</li> </ol>							
Module:1			4 hours					
Introduction	n - Det	ailing in plastic products.						
Module:2			4 hours					
Detailing in Linkages.	mechan	isms – Gears and gear trains, Belt and Chain d	lrives, Cam and I	Follower	is, a	nd		
Module:3			4 hours					
Design detai extruded sec	•	fabricated products in sheet metal, steel tubes,	, angles, aluminu	ım sheet	s an	ıd		
Module:4			8 hours					
Detailing wh materials like		g fabric materials - foam and other cushions, h and metal.	eather and cloth	in comb	inat	tion	wi	ith



Mo	dule:5				8 hou	irs		
Des	Design detailing for wood products in soft wood, hard wood and man-made wood.							
Mo	dule:6				12 ho	ours		
	Disassemble and assembling of specific products, and identify the details like materials, joineries, fits, mechanisms and assembly techniques.							
Мо	dule:7				16 ho	ours		
	-	e selected products and pro (Working prototype)	pose new design wi	th alter	mative	material	s, joineries, fits and	
Mo	dule:8				4 hou	irs		
Con	ntempora	ary discussions with indu	strial experts and o	design	ers.			
			Total Lecture he	ours:	60 ho	ours		
Tex	t Book(	(s)						
1.	Robert	A. Malloy, Plastic Part D	esign for Injection	n Molo	ling, H	lanser Pul	olication, 2010	
Ref	erence 1	Books						
1.		echanical Movements: Mo Paperback – 15 Aug 200				r Scienc	e	
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignment / F	AT / Project					
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
Approved by Academic Council			No. 57	Date	0:	05-12-2019		



Course code	Col	llaborative Desig	n Project		L	ΤI	P J	C
BDE1016					0	0 (	0 12	3
Pre-requisite	Completion of mini	mum of Two sem	esters		Sy	llab	us vei	rsion
							V	7. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives:</b>								
Collaborative design						essi	onal s	set-
up trying to solve sys	e			-				
This course is open to		udents to encourag	e collabor	ration among c	ross- o	lisc	iples.	
Expected Course Or								
At the end of the cour								
1. Work as a team sol								
2. Develop the ability		h and to involve in	n life-long	learning.				
3. Comprehend conte								
4. Take up a commor	n problem and solve i	t as a group with c	ollaborati	ve efforts.				
Contents								
The students will take	e up a common probl	em and solve it as	a group w	ith collaborati	ve eff	orts		
Mode of Evaluation:	Internship Report, Pr	resentation and Pro	oject Revi	ew				
Recommended by Bo	oard of Studies	24-09-2020						
Approved by Acaden	nic Council	61	Date	18-02-2021	-			



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)							
Course code	R	RE-DESIGN PRO	JECT		L	TI	, l	С
BDE1017					0	0 (	8	2
Pre-requisite	Completion of mini	mum of Two seme	sters		Sy	llab	is ve	ersion
								v. 1.0
Course Objectives:								
Re-design project wo to solve in an existing innovative and appro Expected Course Out	g solution and redesig priate solutions.							ms
At the end of the course the student should be able to: 1. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning. 2. Comprehend contemporary issues. 3. Take up a common problem and solve it following the design process.								
Contents								
<ul> <li>An independent student project based on student inclination and interest.</li> <li>This project allows students to identify a problem to solve and then address different issues pertaining to various segments under different contexts and environments.</li> <li>The project also encourages students to adopt appropriate design process and methods to solve the chosen problem.</li> </ul>								
Mode of Evaluation:	Internship Report, Pr	esentation and Pro	ject Review	W				
	Mode of Evaluation: Internship Report, Presentation and Project ReviewRecommended by Board of Studies24-09-2020							
Approved by Acaden	nic Council	59	Date	24-09-2020				



Course code	POTTERY	L T P J C
BDE1018		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.00
Course Objectives		
	lents with basics of pottery.	
	dge on various hand tools and hand building techniques using cla	
	dge and ability to use the appropriate construction techniques	to design using
clay.		
Expected Course	Quitaoma	
	accessfully manipulate clay through the basic hand building	techniques of coil
pinch, and s		definiques of con,
1 /	s to manipulate clay on the potters wheel (wheel throwing)	
	mbellish the surface in an expressive and meaningful way us	sing slips.
	nderstanding of Bisqueting and Glazing	
	iscuss, in an articulate, thoughtful manner during class critiq	ues, the meaning,
_	technical processes used to create ceramic art objects	
6. Ability to p	roduce decorative and functional ceramic pieces.	
Module:1	6 hours	
	be hand building techniques Pinch, coil and Slab	
	e hand building techniques Filten, con and Stab	
Module:2	8 hours	
	rious drying stages of clay and various firing stages of	of clav Greenware.
Bisqueware, Glaze		- •••••j ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
<b>^</b> ,		
Module:3	8 hours	
Exercises on Sculp	ting with clay using hand tools and joining methods	
Module:4	8 hours	
Exercise on Slab,	Pinching and Coiling	
Module:5	6 hours	
Introduction to pot	ter's wheel and wheel throwing.	
Malac	101	
Module:6	10 hours	
Exercise on Bisque	ting	
LACICISC OII DISQUE	ung	
Module:7	10 hours	



Exercise on Glazing							
Module	8 Contemporary issues:		4	hours			
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.							
		Total Lab h	ours: 6	) hours			
Text Bo	bk(s)						
	shine Cobb; Mastering Hand Bu e , 2018	uilding: Techniques	, Tips an	d Tricks for S	Slabs, Coils, and		
Referen	e Books						
1. Ben Carter; Mastering the Potter's Wheel: Techniques, Tips, and Tricks for Potters							
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project							
Recomm	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
Approv	Approved by Academic Council57Date05-12-2019						



Course code		L T P J C
	CARPENTRY	
BDE1019		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
•		v. 1.00
<b>Course Objective</b>	es:	
1. Understand an	d apply proper safety practices to the woodworking work	tshop.
=	y use non-powered woodworking tools.	
-	y use portable and stationary power tools	
4.Ability to work	with various wood materials	
Expected Course		
	al skills in wood cutting, joining and other allied operation	ons.
	lge and practical skills in engineering measurements. nce in preventive and corrective maintenance of various	cutting tools machine
tools and equipme	÷	cutting tools, machine
1 1	urious kinds of work and working procedures.	
	work with various joints and perform finishing work.	
	June Province Provinc	
Module:1	6 hours	
Introduction to (	Carpentry: Safety Training, Relationship between timbe	r, Tools and Carpentry.
Module:2	8 hours	
<b>Carpentry Tools</b>	Classification of Tools, Measuring and Marking, Holdin	ig, Cutting, Grooving,
	Boring and Miscellaneous Tools, Care and maintenance	
	ng carpentry tools, Sharpening tools, Wood working ma	chines, Wood working
lathe, Wood sawing	ng machine, etc.	
Module:3	8 hours	
	nd Calculations: Instruments for drawing, Preliminary p	
	aphic drawing, Isometric drawing, Oblique drawing, Pers	
on Calculations.	of sketching. Onits of measurement, now to measure at	iu calculate, Examples
on culculations.		
Module:4	8 hours	
	nd Working Procedure: Marking, Sawing, Planing, Ch	iselling, Boring,
Striking, Checkin		
Module:5	6 hours	
Joints in Carpen	try work: Lengthening/Widening Joints, Corner Joints,	Framing Joints,
Preparation of tim	ber and making joint, Precautions in making a joint.	
Module:6	10 hours	
Working with Na	ails, Screws and Other Materials: Nails, Screws, Dowe	els, Bolts and Nuts,



Glu	Glue; Types of Glue, (Casein Glue, Animal Glue, Vegetable Glue, Synthetic resin)						
Mo	dule:7				10 hours		
Fin	Finishing Work: Classification, Stains and Preservations, Wood filling, Polishing, Paints						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:			4 hours		
Cor	ntempora	ry discussion with the artis	ts and designers.				
			Total Lab h	ours:	60 hours		
Tex	t Book(s	5)					
1.	Colin E	den-Eadon and DK; Wood	work: A Step-by-S	tep Ph	otographic Guide,2010		
2.	Peter K	orn; Woodworking Basics,	2003				
Ref	erence B	ooks					
1.	Terrie I	Noll; The Joint Book: The O	Complete Guide to	Wood	Joinery, 2002		
2.	Bob Fle	exner; Understanding Wood	d Finishing, 1994				
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project							
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
App	proved b	y Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-2019		



Cours	se code	Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1 DESIGN THINKING		L T P J C				
		DESIGN THINKING						
BDE1020 Pre-requisite								
Pre-re	equisite			Syllabus version v. 1.0				
Cours	se Objectives:			v. 1.0				
	v	lent will learn about:What design thinking is and	when to use it					
		······						
•	• How to prepare to see and take action when opportunity arises – Problem/Opportunity identification, develop sound hypotheses, collect and analyse appropriate data, and develop ways to collect meaningful feedback in a real-world environment							
•	Familiarize w	ith different Design Thinking Frameworks						
•	Need to be Er identified issu	npathetic, Empathy mapping and rapport building e	to understand ar	nd seek clarity on the				
٠	How to use de	esign thinking to generate innovative ideas (Conv	ergent & Diverge	ent Thinking)				
٠	How to take t	ne many ideas generated and determine which on	es are likely to pr	oduce specific, desire				
	outcomes							
•		adly defined opportunities into actionable innovations for key stakeholders through drawings, mode						
•	Apply compe	ling communication strategies (diagramming and	storytelling) for	final presentation of				
	designed solu	tions with emphasis on Design Thinking process.						
Б								
Expec	cted Course C	utcome:						
At the	end of this cour	rse, the students will:						
1.	Apply the the	ory of Design Thinking to public design challenge	26					
		s and knowledge to identify and communicate pu		m the perspective of				
_		the communities along the Green Line.						
3.	-	inderstanding with empathy of community memb						
		ially those typically under-represented in current embers through a variety of methods (interviews,						
		ecordings, self-documentation, writing).	photography, an	granning, personar				
4.	Collaborate w	ith other students who have varied perspectives a		tise to formulate and				
_	•	munity concerns and provide opportunities for ch	<b>U</b>					
5.		erate ideas using Creative thinking tools and tech		с ·				
6.	6. Seek consultation from and establish collaborations with members and leaders of various							
communities, organizations, and agencies to develop innovative approaches to community engagement, problem- seeking (and reframing), and problem-solving in local communities.								
7.		lling narratives and presentations through visual of	-					
Modu	lle:1 What	design thinking is and when to use it	3 hours					
•		to Design Thinking, its systematic application		Process in a				
	context.	6 6, a jan - Fr	66					
Modu	le:2 How	o prepare to see and take action when	9 hours					
	oppor	tunity arises						
•	How to prep	are to see and take action when opportunity a	rises – Problem	/Opportunity				



identification, develop sound hypotheses, collect and analyze appropriate data, and develop ways to collect meaningful feedback in a real-world environment.

• Ranking of problem statements

	Familiar	amiliarize with different Design Thinking rameworks	6 hours						
• (									
	Croata li	ize with different Design Thinking Frameworks							
Module	Create list of problem statements for selecting to work on								
Module		•							
	:4 N	leed to be Empathetic	9 hours						
• '	'Empath	y" work , plan and responsibilities							
	-	on 1 - Project presentations and review							
		the problem statement based on analysis and feedbac	k						
		· · · · ·							
Module		low to use design thinking to generate movative ideas	3 hours						
e	explorat		_						
• i	dentify	possible relevant ideas to create proposed ideas a	s presentable renderings to finalise						
N/ 1 1	6		101						
Module		low to determine which ideas are likely to	12 hours						
		roduce specific, desired outcomes							
• F	Reflection	on 2 - Project ideas presentations and review							
Module		evelop designs and evaluate its effectiveness	9 hours						
		the effectiveness of final proposed solution with	target audience and document						
	-	improvement based on user feedback.							
• 1	ncorpoi	rate the suggested enhancement in the final soluti	on.						
Module	•8	Final presentation for course evaluation	15 hours						
		etailed comprehensive design document consis							
	process.	curred comprehensive design document consis	ting of the entire Design uniking						
-	-	tion needs to be supported with artefacts (sketch	books project diary charts & flow						
		s, models/prototypes) as Final project submission							
		-,							
		Total Course hours:	60 hours						
Text Bo	nk(s)								
		nnington and Bella Martin, Universal Methods of	Design: 100 Ways to Research						
		Problems, Develop Innovative Ideas, and Design							
	blishers								
		nan, The Design of Everyday Things (Basic Book	(\$, 2013)						
		im, The Back of the Napkin (Expanded Edition):							
	Ideas With Pictures (Portfoilo, 2013)								
3. ID	EO.org	, The Field Guide to Human Centered Design (II	DEO.org, 2015)						
		edtka and Tim Ogilvie Designing for Growth: A							
		(Columbia University Press, 2011)	66 - 000 - 000						



5.	Jeanne Liedtka, Tim Ogilvie, and H						
	A Step-by-Step Project Guide (Col	umbia University	Press, 201	4)			
Refe	Reference Books						
1.	Jeanne Liedtka, Randy Salzman, and Daisy Azer, Design Thinking for the Greater Good:						
	Innovation in the Social Sector (Co						
2.	Tom Kelly, The Art of Innovation:		vity From	IDEO, America's Leading			
	Design Firm (Profile Books, 2002)						
3.	Tim Brown, Change by Design: He	ow Design Thinkin	ng Transfo	orms Organizations and			
	Inspires Innovation (Harper Busine						
4.	Jeff Dyer, Hal Gregersen, Clayton	Christensen, The	[nnovator'	s DNA: Mastering the Five			
	Skills of Disruptive Innovators (Ha	rvard Business Re	eview Pres	s, 2009)			
5.	Roger Martin, The Design of Busin	ness: Why Design	Thinking	Is The Next Competitive			
	Advantage (Harvard Business Rev	iew Press, 2009)					
6.	Alexander Osterwalder and Yves F	igneur, Business I	Model Ger	neration: A Handbook for			
	Visionaries, Game Changers, and C	Challengers (John	Wiley and	Sons, 2010)			
7.	Nigel Cross, Design Thinking: Und	derstanding How I	Designers 7	Think and Work (Bloomsbury			
	Academic, 2011)						
Web	links: Other useful Design Think	ing Frameworks	and Meth	odologies			
1.	Human-Centered Design Toolkit (I	IDEO);					
	https://www.ideo.com/post/design-	kit					
2.	Design Thinking Boot Camp Boot	eg (Stanford D-So	chool);				
	https://dschool.stanford.edu/resour	ces/the-bootcamp-	bootleg				
3.	Collective Action Toolkit (Frog Design);						
	https://www.frogdesign.com/wpcontent/uploads/2016/03/CAT_2.0_English.pdf						
4.	Design Thinking for Educators (IDEO);						
	https://designthinkingforeducators.com						
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
	roved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019			



Course code	TYPOGRAPHY		L T P J C				
BDE1021			0 0 4 4 3				
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version				
			v. 01.00				
<b>Course Objectives</b>							
• Explain the	History, Classification, Anatomy and Applic	ation of typeface	28.				
• State the Pri	nciples of Typographic Design (Expressive 7	Гуроgraphy. Cor	npositions with				
type.)							
Demonstrate	the importance of Information hierarchy us	ing Grid Systems	s in Layouts.				
	aracteristics of well-designed typographic ap						
such as Bool	ks, Magazines, New media, Posters, Signage	, Motion graphic	es, Online etc.				
• Apply the le	arnt concepts of typographic design in multi-	ple deliverables	(print and online)				
Expected Course (	utcome						
•	mester students will be able to:						
-	nd classify type based on form, usage and hi	storical origin					
6	ate artefacts based on Typographic design pr	0	ies of design				
assignments		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	8				
-	print a multi-page publication that incorporat	es the purposefu	l organization of				
type and ima	ige, using industry-standard desktop publish	ing software.	U				
Module:1		6 hours					
Introduction to Evo	ution of Writing, Origin of Letterforms, His	storic classificati	on of Typefaces				
and evolution of sty	les						
Module:2		6 hours					
•	and Terminology of Typefaces and their	areas of Appli	cations (Key terms				
pertaining to type de	esign, Strokes and proportion)						
Module:3		3 hours	· · · / •				
		esign (Measur	ing type/ Type				
space/Leading/Kern	ing)						
Module:4		6 hours					
	d Systems in designing layouts for multiple		booka magazinaa				
	Introduction to Grid Systems in designing layouts for multiple products such as books, magazines,						
newspaper and website (Choosing the appropriate type based on need, Information hierarchy, Readability, Spacing, Justification)							
Readaonity, Spacing	, ~, ~, ~, ~,						
Module:5		9 hours					
Expressive typography/ meaningful type/ type and color							
Demonstrate ability to form and defend value judgments about graphic design and to communicate							
art ideas, and conce	pts.						
Typography in desig	gning Brand identities and establish its brand	value					



Create and develop visual form in response to communication problems, including understanding of principles of visual organization/ composition, information hierar representation, typography, aesthetics, and the construction of meaningful message         Introduction to publication design software       9 hours         Designing Expressive Typographic books for Children       9 hours         Module:7       9 hours         Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solutio including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions       12 hours         Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns       12 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.       Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Text Book(s)       1       Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Reveldition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693         2.       Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley : Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 01 SBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451         5.       Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographic Substry is State in most proporation is thow to make it most legible	9 hours						
understanding of principles of visual organization/ composition, information hierar representation, typography, aesthetics, and the construction of meaningful message Introduction to publication design software Designing Expressive Typographic books for Children Module:7 9 hours Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solution including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions Typographic design decisions Typographic design for Social issue/cause/concerns Module:8 Contemporary issues: 12 hours Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation. Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts Total Lab hours: 60 hours 17 Text Book(s) 1. Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693 2. Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Karks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881 13: 978-0881791327 3. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791529 4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographes and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-37212014851 5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888 6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible 7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, PP Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216 8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley & December 1989). 9. Meggs' History of Graphic	L						
representation, typography, aesthetics, and the construction of meaningful message Introduction to publication design software Designing Expressive Typographic books for Children Module:7 9 hours Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solution including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns Module:8 Contemporary issues: 12 hours Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation. Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts Total Lab hours: 60 hours 60 hours Text Book(s) 1. Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev- edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693 2. Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-0881791327 3. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451 5. Muller –Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451 5. Muller –Brockmann Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888 6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible 7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, PF Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5t Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216 8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley & December 1989). 9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by <u>Philip B</u> . Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by <u>Philip B</u> . Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 Ma							
Designing Expressive Typographic books for Children       9 hours         Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solution including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions       9 hours         Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns       12 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       12 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.       Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Total Lab hours:       60 hours       60 hours         Text Book(s)       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         1.       Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 156898695 ISBN-13: 978-156898693       2.         Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817       13: 978-0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 783721201451       15.         5.       Multer –Brockmann Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888       6.         6.       Reh, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible       7	representation, typography, aesthetics, and the construction of meaningful messages.						
Module:7       9 hours         Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solution including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions       Image: Contemporary issues:       12 hours         Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns       Image: Contemporary issues:       12 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.       Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Total Lab hours:       60 hours       60 hours         Text Book(s)       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         1.       Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693       2.         Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549         4.       Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 3721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888         6.       Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible         7       Typographic Design:							
Describe and respond to the audiences and contexts, which communication solution including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions         Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         I2 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.         Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Text Book(s)         1.         Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693         2.         Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817         13: 978-0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0         ISBN-13: 978-0881791549         4.       Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers         by Josef Müller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451         5.       Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888         6.       Rehe, R							
<ul> <li>including recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and social human factors typographic design decisions</li> <li>Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns</li> <li>Module:8 Contemporary issues: 12 hours</li> <li>Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.</li> <li>Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pt Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6th May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (</li></ul>							
<ul> <li>typographic design decisions</li> <li>Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns</li> <li>Module:8 Contemporary issues: 12 hours</li> <li>Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.</li> <li>Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours 60 hours</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>1. Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Revelition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>2. Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>3. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, PP Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break T</li></ul>							
Typographic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       12 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.       Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Total Lab hours:       60 hours       6         Text Book(s)       Ininking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693         2.       Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817         13: 978-0881791327       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 01         ISBN-13: 978-0881791549       Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451         5.       Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888         6.       Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible         7       Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216         8.       Elam, Ki	social human factors that shape						
Module:8       Contemporary issues:       12 hours         Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.       Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         ft       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.       Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693         2.       Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc.,U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549         4.       Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451         5.       Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888         6.       Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible         7       Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf: Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216         8.       E							
<ul> <li>Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.</li> <li>Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours</li> <li>fext Book(s)</li> <li>Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Revelation (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publisher; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Exploration of three dimensional features of letter forms and types in animation.</li> <li>Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours</li> <li>fext Book(s)</li> <li>Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Revelation (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publisher; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	12 hours						
Designing 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Multilingual scripts         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Revelotion (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693         2.       Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt & Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327         3.       Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549         4.       Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; J (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451         5.       Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888         6.       Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible         7       Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216         8.       Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The							
Total Lab hours:60 hoursText Book(s)1.Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev. edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-15689896932.Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pu & Marks Inc.,U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-08817913273.Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-08817915494.Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-37212014515.Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-37212018886.Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible7Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-04706482168.Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley & December 1989).9.Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-111877205810Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara, and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014	<b>JT T T T T T T T T T</b>						
<ul> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>1. Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Rev: edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>2. Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pu &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>3. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara, 11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	Iultilingual scripts						
<ol> <li>Thinking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press; 2nd Revelation (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 0881' 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication gy Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pt Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	s: 60 hours						
<ul> <li>edition (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 978-1568989693</li> <li>2. Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pu &amp; Marks Inc., U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>3. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ol> <li>Bringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second Edition), Pt &amp; Marks Inc.,U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817 13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	ctural Press; 2nd Revised edition						
<ul> <li>&amp; Marks Inc.,U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996) ISBN-10: 08817</li> <li>33. Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>44. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>55. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>66. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>77 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	3: 978-1568989693						
<ol> <li>13: 978-0881791327</li> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Pf: Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	(Second Edition), <b>Publisher:</b> Hartley						
<ol> <li>Chapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, Publisher: Hartley a Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Müller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	996) ISBN-10: 0881791326 ISBN-						
<ul> <li>Publishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0 ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; 1 (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara, 11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>ISBN-13: 978-0881791549</li> <li>4. Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers</li> <li>by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	-						
<ol> <li>Grid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication Manual for Grap Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	1, 2000) ISBN-10: 0881791547						
<ul> <li>Typographers and Three Dimensional Designers</li> <li>by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201) ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>by Josef Mülller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique Collectors Club; I (1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs (History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	tion Manual for Graphic Designers,						
<ul> <li>(1999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201451</li> <li>5. Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	ue Collectors Club: Bilingual edition						
<ol> <li>Muller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication, Publisher: Nig (January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201) ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>							
<ul> <li>(January 5, 1999), ISBN-10: 3721201884 ISBN-13: 978-3721201888</li> <li>6. Rehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible</li> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201 ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>7 Typographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob Carter, Ben Day, Ph. Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201) ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 5th Revised edition edition (2 December 201) ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>ISBN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216</li> <li>8. Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>							
<ol> <li>Elam, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as image, John Wiley &amp; December 1989).</li> <li>Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	on (2 December 2011)						
December 1989).9.Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by Philip B. Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-111877205810Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,11.Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014							
<ul> <li>9. Meggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 2016 by <u>Philip B.</u> <u>Meggs</u> (Author), <u>Alston W. Purvis</u> (Author) Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 6 May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772058</li> <li>10 Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ul>	mage, John Wiley & Sons Inc (1						
Meggs (Author), Alston W. Purvis (Author) Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 6May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-111877205810Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,11.Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) Timothy Samara Publication date 15 May 2014							
May 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-111877205810Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,11.Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014	• •						
<ol> <li>Typographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,</li> <li>Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014</li> </ol>	•						
11. Design Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing When to Break Th and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014							
and Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication date 15 May 2014							
Publisher Rockport Publishers Inc. ISBN10 1592539270 ISBN13 978159253							
I PUBLICHAR ROOPANT PUBLICHARG ING INDIN SUBJECT OF IN INDIN 12 07014014	ng When to Break Them - Updated 1 date 15 May 2014						



10	5 0	and to be University under section 3				
12.	Making and Breaking the Grid: A	1 0	•	1 0		
	Published May 1st 2005 by Rockpe		st publishe	d January 1st 2003) ISBN		
	1592531253 (ISBN13: 978159253	1257)				
Refe	rence Books					
1.	Ruder, Emil; Typography, a manua (March 1, 2001)	al of Design, Verla	ag Niggli A	AG; 7th Revised edition		
2.	Gerard Unger: While You're Reading, Mark Batty Publisher (January 2006) ISBN-13: 978- 0976224518					
3.	Graphic Design Manual : Principle date 28 Mar 2019 Publisher <u>Niggli</u>					
4.	John Kane, Fundamentals of Typogra ISBN: 9781856696449, 978185669644		, Publisher:	Laurence King Publishing		
4.	Jost Hochuli: Detail In Typography 0907259343	y, Hyphen; 1 editio	on (Februa	ry 27, 2008) ISBN-13: 978-		
5.	Kimberly Elam, Grid Systems: Pul ISBN-10: 1568984650 ISBN-13: 9		Architectu	ral Press (12 August 2004)		
6.	<ul> <li>6. Rand, Paul A Designer's art: November 15, 2016, Publisher: Princeton Architectural Press (November 15, 2016) ISBN-10: 9781616894863 ISBN-13: 978-1616894863</li> <li>Design Form and Chaos December 5, 2017 Publisher: Yale University Press (December 5, 2017) ISBN-10: 0300230915 ISBN-13: 978- 0300230918</li> <li>From Lascaux to Brooklyn : December 5, 2017 Publisher: Yale University Press (December 5, 2017) ISBN-10: 8970591303</li> </ul>					
	ISBN-13: 978-0300230925					
7.	https://blog.prototypr.io/50-essenti	al-books-every-gr	aphic-desi	<u>gner-should-read-</u>		
	<u>1c611f77aa5a</u>					
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	/ Project				
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
	Approved by Academic Council No. 57 Date 05-12-2019					
			Date	05-12-2019		



Course code	PACKAGING DESIGN	]	T	P	J	С
BDE1022		(	) 0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite		Syl	labı	is v	ers	sion
				v.	01	.00

#### **Course Objectives:**

**1. Seeing in 3D** - Learn about foundation types of 3D packaging and important design principles for create effective packages, including product type, composition, visibility, consistency, shape, and audience.

**2. Mass vs. Prestige** - Explore the design, budgetary, and production choices of designing for mass or prestige audiences. Case studies from beauty and cosmetics industry illustrate how packaging designs communicate value or value-for-money, and exclusivity or accessibility. Take a field trip to identify some mass and prestige packaging as well as study counter animation.

**3. Tangible Visual Marketing** – Understand the role of target markets in creating packaging designs. Look at how demographics are collected and how to use and go beyond marketing data to target your package designs. Examples and case studies explore how very specific marketing briefs can translate into design choices.

**4. Playful Design -** A whimsical, fun, or simply unexpected design can attract consumers to your product package and make a memorable statement. Learn how and when to infuse your package designs with playful, lively visuals. Case studies will open your eyes to some of the most fun packaging around.

**5. Branding Product Lines -** Most products don't just stand alone. Typically, a package design is part of an entire product line which has an established brand and a visual style all of its own. Examine how product lines are branded, expanded, and kept consistent. You will study which components are variable so that each product in the line is unique. Project - Champagne carton

### 6. Launching a New Product Design

Apply strategies for making powerful presentations, and the revisions you can expect to make along the way to a packaging design project. In the final project, you will design, present, and "launch" a perfume box and bottle design.

### Expected Course Outcome:

By the end of the semester students will be able to:

- Identify the key elements of a packaging composition including placement, product, and audience.
- Identify the production, design, and budgetary differences between mass and prestige packaging designs.
- Develop an understanding of the ways in which marketing research, target audiences, and user profiles affect the packaging design process.
- Develop an understanding of how playful packaging design is created through typography, balance, color, and other attributes..
- Understand and discuss how a product line is developed, updated, and expanded.

Module:1

9 hours



Seeing in 3D, Project – Indian Tiffin/Snacks Take away packages OR							
Fixing School Food: Promoting healthy alternatives among kids.							
	ule:2		9 hours				
		stige, Project - Mass design (Gas stove) OR					
GIFT	-BOX F	REUSE: Inventing secondary uses for packages.					
	ule:3		9 hours				
Tang	gible Vis	sual Marketing, Project – Soft drinks & Beverages					
	ule:4		9 hours				
		<b>gn</b> , Project - Toy packaging OR					
IN/V	ISIBLE	MESSAGE: Designing a coffee cup sleeve with a se	ecret message?				
		rr					
	ule:5		9 hours				
	U	oduct Lines, Project - Champagne carton OR					
Pack	aging Cı	ulture: Finding packaging solutions for a multi-cultur	ral gift shop.				
Mod	ule:6		15 hours				
Lauı	iching a	a New Product Design, Project - Cosmetic packaging	g				
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours				
Text	Book(s)	)					
1.		ing Design; Successful Product Branding from (	Concept to Shelf by Klimchuk &				
		vec (2012, Second Edition pub Wiley)					
2.		ckaging Designers' Book of Patterns by Lászlo Roth,	<b>Publisher:</b> Wiley: 4 edition (19				
		er 2012) ASIN: B00AB1T7FC	,				
3.	For Sal	le: Over 200 Innovative Solutions in Packaging Desig	n By John Foster, Publisher: HOW				
	,	October 6, 2008) ISBN-10: 1600610633 ISBN-13: 978-160061					
4.		Folding Templates for Print Design: Formats, Technic					
		ovative Paper Folding By Trish Witkowski, Publish					
	·	ry 24, 2012) ISBN-10: 9781440314124 ISBN-13: 97	78-1440314124				
		1440314128					
5.		actices for Graphic Designers: Packaging By Grip, P	-				
		nber 15, 2013) ISBN-10: 1592538134 ISBN-13: 978					
6.		ng Package Design By Editors of HOW Magazine (D					
7.	0	e Design Workbook: The Art and Science of Success	00				
	-	ven DuPuis (Author), John Silva (Author) Publisher:	-				
		(June 1, 2011) ISBN-10: 1592537081 ISBN-13: 978					
8.							
	by <u>Candace Ellicott</u> (Author), <u>Sarah Roncarelli</u> (Author) Publisher: Rockport Publishers; 1						
	edition (June 1, 2010) ISBN-10: 1592536034 ISBN-13: 978-1592536030						
9.							
	Publisher: TASCHEN (November 25, 2017) ISBN-10: 3836555522 ISBN-13: 978-						
	383655	55524					
Refe	rences						
	Blogs/V	Websites					
1.	Comm	unication Arts https://www.commarts.com/					



2.	Print https://www.printmag.com/					
3.	How https://www.howdesignlive.com/					
4.	Graphis http://www.graphis.com/					
5.	Creative Quarterly https://www.cc	journal.com/				
6.	Eye http://www.eyemagazine.com					
7.	Émigré https://www.emigre.com/N	Magazine				
8.	Wired https://www.wired.com/					
9.	thedieline.com					
10.	lovelypackage.com					
11.	packagingserved.com /					
12.	ernestpackaging.com/blog					
13.	cr8id.com					
14.	packagingdesignarchive.org					
15.	ambalaj.se bpando.com					
16.	underconsideration.com/brandnew/					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BDE1023	PRODUCT SEMIOTICS	2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisit		Syllabus version
Nil		V. XX.XX
Course Obje		
	and the science of signs associated with product design	
2. To be able	to understand and apply the semantic, syntactic, and pragmatic asp	pects of design
Course Outo	ome	
Students will		
	inderstand the meaning of symbols, icons, and indexes	
•	e to analyze the semiotic analysis of products	
	lecipher and manipulate the meanings of product forms	
	lecipher and manipulate the syntactic aspects of product forms	
•	lecipher and manipulate the pragmatic aspects of product forms	
	Introduction to Product Semiotics	2 hours
Overview of	the subject and its implications to product design	
Module:2	Signs	4 hour
	gns; Symbols; Icons; Indexes	
	Semantic Aspects of Product Forms	4 hours
Meanings of	Form; Decoding and Encoding meanings in product design	
M		4 h a
	Syntactic Aspects of Product Forms           of visual, emotional, and intellectual elements in a product form	4 hours
Arrangement	or visual, emotional, and intellectual elements in a product form	
Module:5	Pragmatic Aspects of Product Forms	4 hours
	of different signs on forms; Manipulation techniques of pragmatics	
**		
	Semiotic Studies on Products	4 hours
Studies on se	mantic, syntactic, and pragmatic aspects in product design	
Modulo.7	Role of Semiotics in Product Aesthetics	<u> </u>
	f product aesthetics and the aspects of semiotics	6 hours
	i product destilettes and the aspects of semiotics	
Module:8	Contemporary Studies	2 hours
	y studies on the Product Semiotics by practicing designers	
<b>`</b> _		
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours



Tex	Text Book(s)						
1.	Burdek B.E. (2010). Objects: In	0	ge and n	neaning. MEI (Mediation et			
	Information). ISBN: 978-2-296-1	1707-5.					
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Hekkert P and Schifferstein, (2008	8). Product Experie	ence. Else	evier, UK and Netherlands.			
2.	Lidwell, Holden, Butler [Eds] (20	13). Universal Prir	nciples of	Design, Rockport Publishers,			
	USA and Singapore.						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Written assignment / Quiz / FAT						
Recommended by Board of Studies 14-9-2020							
			_				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-9-2020			



Course code	ORIGAMI		L T P J C
BDE1024			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>	:		
	lents with basics of origami.		
	dge on various hand building techniques usin		
3. Obtain a knowle	dge and ability to use the appropriate constru	ction techniques	to design using
paper.			
Expected Course			
	with paper using various folding techniques		1
	to make models keeping physical and geome	tric properties of	paper and
folding.	nodular origami and building large scale stru	aturas	
	to work with fractals and tessellations	cluies	
4. Ability	o work with fractars and tessenations		
Module:1		6 hours	
History of origami		0 110 0115	
instory of onguin			
Module:2		8 hours	
	etric properties of paper and folding		
Module:3		8 hours	
Basic Concepts like	e dividing the paper, Linear Divisions, Rotat	onal Divisions G	rid divisions
-			
Module:4		8 hours	
Symmetrical Repea	ts: Translation, Reflection, Rotation and Gli	de Reflection	
•			
Module:5		6 hours	
Stretch and Skew, I	Polygons		
Module:6		10 hours	
Basic Pleats: Accor	dion Pleats, Knife Pleats, Box Pleats, Incren	nental Pleats, Spi	ral ,Gathered &
twisted Pleats			
Module:7		10 hours	
V-Pleats, Spans &	Parabolas, Boxes & Bowls and Crumpling te	chniques	
Module:8 Cont	emporary issues:	4 hours	
Contemporary disc	ussion with the artists and designers.		

I



			emed to be University under section 3	of OOC AC	(, 1950)		
			Total Lab ho	ours:	60 hours		
Tex	t Book(s	5)					
1.		ckson; Folding Techniques ing,2011	for Designers from	Shee	t to Form, Lau	irence King	
Ref	erence B	books					
1. Mo							
WIO	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
App	proved b	y Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-20	19	



Course code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UC USER EXPERIENCE 1		L T P J C
BDE1025			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
110-10quisite			v. 1.0
Course Objectives:			V. 1.0
In this course, the s	tudents will learnt about:		
1. What does UX m	ean?		
	Design history – Evolution of Humans,	fulfilling needs thr	ough ages by
design			
-	nce Design and User Interface Design: I	Definitions, Roles a	nd Profiles.
	Design as a process.		
	gn its relevance of UX Design		
	tals of User Centred Design		
•	processes for building a satisfying user of	experience.	
Focus on nicl			
,	um Viable Product).		
Problem solv	0		
0	sers and their contexts	·	
	g Users – Observations, Recordings, Int	erviews - Designin	g Questionnaires,
Data Collecti			
• •	echniques: storyboarding and product sto	ories.	
•	rinciples and Guidelines		
4. Analyze and Inter			
	ata (Quantitative & Qualitative),		
-	& Draw Inferences,		
	me problem statement		
5. Design Prototypes			
	industry standard software tools to make elity using any tool –	interactive prototy	pes ( Low-fidelity
6. Conduct Usabilit	y Testing		
	ore activity of the UX Designer to evalu		the designed
	oduction to few Usability Testing tools a		
<b>• •</b>	onality and find out about their contribu-	tions to the field of	
User Experience I			
Expected Course Ou			
	History of UCD with reference to humar		
	Centred Design Process, Frameworks an	d apply UCD in a g	given context.
	ty Principles & Guidelines	A 1 1 C	1, • • • . •
	nduct User study, Collect pertinent data,	Analyze data, form	ulate insights and
	to actionable points to design.		4 :4a affa ati
	iciency to use software tools for designing		
	rstanding about various factors influenci		
7. Describe the	important personalities in UCD and the	impact/relevance of	meir contribution
Module:1 What	does User Experience mean?	9 hours	



Basic process of user centred design and its history of human evolution from Hunter-Gather, Agriculture – Settlers, tools design & development, Scripts & Writings, Social Systems Structures, Impact of Technology, Industrial Age, Modern Age (WW 1 & 2), Post Cold War, Information Age and Design Futures

Collate any period of human evolution, aggregate content pertaining to the selected period to Design a timeline that period to be presented it as well designed "Information Graphic" chart

	J	I I	1			
Mod	ule:2	Fundamentals of User Centred Design	6 hours			
		sign need/gap/problem/issue and apply UCD proces				
to be performed in each stage.						
	ule:3	Understanding Users and their contexts	9 hours			
		experience in any existing mobile application by c				
		I techniques. Identify areas to improve end s for important tasks/activities as static screen desig				
Cinta		s for important tasks/activities as static screen desig				
Mod	ule:4	Analyze User data, Use Insights to Design	18 hours			
		Prototypes				
		cial need/gap/opportunity for an digital application	. Demonstrate creation of solution			
•	U	UCD process.				
		liverable is to design high fidelity clickable pro- Icon, Navigation and Interaction Design eler	• 1			
	elines.	ton, wavigation and interaction Design eler	nents based on user experience			
8						
	ule:5	Conduct Usability Testing	6 hours			
		tiveness of the designed solutions using appropriate	e tools and techniques with the			
targe	t audien	ce.				
Mad	ule:6	Eminent personalities and their contributions in	9 hours			
wiou	ule.0	the field of User Experience Design.	9 110018			
Selec	t on emi	inent designer and conduct a research about his life,	work and its relevance. The			
		o be presented as a concise and engaging well desig				
Mod	ule:7	Contemporary issues:	3 hours			
Expe	rt lectur	e from Industry sharing insights, best practices and	case studies			
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours			
Text	Book(s)					
1.	Univers	sal Principles of Design: 100 Ways to Enhance Usat	bility, Influence Perception,			
	Increase Appeal, Make Better Design Decisions, and Teach Through Design by William					
	Lidwell, Jill Butler, Kritina Holden, ISBN: 1592535879, Publisher: Rockport Publishers;					
	Second Edition, Revised and Updated edition (1 January 2010)					
2.	The Design of Everyday Things by Donald A. Norman, Publisher: Basic Books; 2 edition (5 November 2013) ISBN 10: 0780465050650 ISBN 12: 078 0465050650					
3.	November 2013) ISBN-10: 9780465050659 ISBN-13: 978-0465050659Start with Why: How Great Leaders Inspire Everyone to Take Action by Simon Sinek,					
э.		er: Penguin UK; Latest Edition edition (6 October 2	•			
		0: 9780241958223 ISBN-13: 978-0241958223	/			
4.		ake me think by Steve Krug ZHU, Published by Ma	achine Press (2014)			
I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				



	(Deemed to be University under section 5 of UCC Act, 1950)						
	ISBN 7111184823 (ISBN13: 9787111184829)						
5.	Hooked: How to Build Habit-Forming Products by Nir Eyal, Published 2014 by						
	Portfolio ISBN 1591847788 (ISBN13: 9781591847786)						
6.	The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create						
	Radically Successful Businesses by Eric Ries, Publisher: Currency; 1 edition (13 September						
	2011) ISBN-10: 9780307887894 ISBN-13: 978-0307887894						
7.	100 Things Every Designer Needs to Know about People by Susan M. Weinschenk,						
	Publisher: New Riders; 1 edition (14 April 2011) ISBN-10: 0321767535						
	ISBN-13: 978-0321767530						
8.	Designing Visual Interfaces: Communication Oriented Techniques (Kevin Mullet),						
	Published December 5th 1994 by Prentice Hall ISBN						
	0133033899 (ISBN13: 9780133033892)						
9.	Sprint (Jake Knapp) Publisher: Simon & Schuster; 1 edition (March 8, 2016)						
	ISBN-10: 150112174X ISBN-13: 978-1501121746						
10.	Rework (Jason Fried and David Heinemeier Hansson), Publisher: Currency (9 March						
	2010)						
	ISBN-10: 0307463745 ISBN-13: 978-0307463746						
11.	Creative Confidence (Tom Kelley and David Kelley) Publisher: Currency (15 October						
	2013) ISBN-10: 038534936X ISBN-13: 978-0385349369						
Refe	erence Books						
1.	Garrett, J. J. (2010). Elements of user experience, the: user-centered design for the web and						
	beyond. Pearson Education. Publisher: New Riders; 2 edition (16 December 2010)						
	ISBN-10: 0321683684 ISBN-13: 978-0321683687						
2.	Guastello, S. J. (2013). Human factors engineering and ergonomics: A systems approach.						
	Publisher: Routledge; 2 edition (December 21, 2013) ISBN-10: 1466560096						
	ISBN-13: 978-1466560093						
3.	Rubin, J., & Chisnell, D. (2008). Handbook of usability testing: how to plan, design and						
	conduct effective tests. John Wiley & Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008)						
	ISBN-10: 0470185481 ISBN-13: 978-0470185483						
4.	Albert, W., & Tullis, T. Measuring the user experience: collecting, analyzing, and presenting						
	usability metrics. Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann; 2 edition (July 17, 2013)						
	ISBN-10: 0124157815 ISBN-13: 978-0124157811						
5.	Nunes, I. (2012). Ergonomics-A Systems Approach. InTech. Published: April 25th 2012						
	DOI: 10.5772/2232 ISBN: 978-953-51-0601-2						
	le of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
Reco	le of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project ommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019 roved by Academic Council No. 57 Date 05-12-2019						



Course code	INDIAN SYMBOLOGY	]	LT	P	J	С
BDE1026			2 2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite		Syl	llabı	is ve	ersi	on
					<b>v.</b> 1	1.0
<b>Course Objectives:</b>						
1. Semantics & Con	•					
	visual perception and Gestalt laws of organization.					
	o information theory and their application to spatial and spati	o-tem	pora	al		
message desig						
	ention in perception.			1.		
	etween message design and attention, supported by eye mov	ement	: stu	dies.		
Exploring rela	tionships between the semantics and the structure messages.					
2. Semiotic basics						
	ion, structure, semiosis					
	forms Codes and contextual representation.					
<ul> <li>Sociology and h</li> </ul>	-					
•••	and expression. Art and aesthetics as meaning of expression.					
Meaning makin	g, reproduction of image and technology, post modernism and pop	pular c	ultur	re.		
	and aesthetics through history					
	at emphasis on Indian cultural representations.					
-	-Oral Traditions from the ancient to the present.					
	ves, words and image in storytelling (Gond, Warli, Kalighat Art)					
-	ictorial art (Murals and Architecture),					
	torytelling through pictures(Patua art),	<b>no n</b> oo	tora			
• Narrative sequence	e, genre, audience, universe and techniques (Graphic novels, Ciner	na pos	ters)			
4. Indian Visual Cul	ltural Images & Symbols					
<ul> <li>Images as Signs</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Changing charact</li> </ul>	ter of Media					
<ul> <li>Images and Tech</li> </ul>						
-	familiar with unfamiliar eyes					
	l Culture Global/Local representation					
• Visual Displays						
• Symbolism in mo	odern channels of communication					
5 Indian Symbolism	Thoughts Traditions Practices and in Conternations	00000-		lact-	0.77	a
	<b>n – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary</b> Symbolism as thought and philosophy in the context Art, Mu			icall	UII	3.
Architecture.	sinconom as thought and philosophy in the context Ait, Mu	Sie ull	u			
	estivals, mythology, the nature of religious ceremonies and o	other c	ultu	ral		
diversities.		-				
<ul> <li>Study of various</li> </ul>	Indian visual symbols.					
<ul> <li>Study of Indian p</li> </ul>	atterns and colors.					
Discussion of Inc	lian cultural identity and its modern symbolism interpretation	1 used	in			



contemporary communications.

- Experiments with designs using both traditional and modern symbols to create a sense of
- "Indian Identity" a communication artefacts (Installation, Way finding system, Space Design)

## Expected Course Outcome:

- 5. Explore relationships between the semantics and the structure messages.
- 6. Develop knowledge on Art and aesthetics as meaning of expression
- 7. Understanding of Symbolism in modern channels of communication
- 4. Acquire Knowledge on various Indian visual symbols.

Module:1	Semantics & Communication Theory	9 hours
	abstract photographic compositions as typograph	ic elements using Gestalt principles in
develo	ppment of visual messages to design a calendar.	
Module:2	Semiotic basics	6 hours
	mundane everyday object from Indian envir	
	s context of use, such as representation, mea	•
positio	oning/display.	
• Preser	t the findings as an interesting poster (18"X24")	
Module:3	Indian Culture, art and aesthetics through	12 hours
inouure.s	history	
"Ever	ything is recycled in India, even dreams." — Sha	shi Tharoor
0	n a graphic narrative as engaging story ( 4 A4 pa	
traditi	onal art form (resembles) synthesising with mod	ern images.
<ul><li>"India</li><li>Make</li></ul>	<b>Indian Visual Cultural Images &amp; Symbols</b> is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "syn illing parrative as an multimedia statement y	
<ul><li>"India</li><li>Make competition</li></ul>	is the world's largest democracy"	nbols" and weave an interesting an
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe Indepe</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "syn elling narrative as an multimedia statement w	nbols" and weave an interesting an
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make competing</li> <li>Independent</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions         <ul> <li>Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	nbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India 18 hours celebration. Get to understand the
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe Indepe</li> </ul> Module:5 Select setting	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions         <ul> <li>Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	nbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India 18 hours celebration. Get to understand the
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe Indepe</li> </ul> Module:5 <ul> <li>Select setting partici</li></ul>	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	nbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India 18 hours celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe Indepe</li> </ul> Module:5 Select setting partici Find or relevation	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions         <ul> <li>Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer.</li> <li>but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer (both from in participants (both from in</li></ul></li></ul>	nbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India 18 hours celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of ormed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society)
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releval</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions         <ul> <li>Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer.</li> <li>but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	nbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India 18 hours celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of ormed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society)
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releval</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "syn elling narrative as an multimedia statement we endence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer.	mbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India          18 hours         celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of performed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society) and the subject.
<ul> <li>Make competing Independent</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releva</li> <li>Design</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>is the world's largest democracy"         <ul> <li>a compilation of all the political parties "synelling narrative as an multimedia statement wendence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions         <ul> <li>Practices and in Contemporary communications.</li> <li>any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer.</li> <li>but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer (both from in participants (both from in</li></ul></li></ul>	mbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India           18 hours           celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of ormed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society) nts the subject.
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find o releva</li> <li>Design</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Moving</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "syn elling narrative as an multimedia statement we endence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer.	mbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India          18 hours         celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of performed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society) ints the subject.         rs:       60 hours
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find o releva</li> <li>Design</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>1. Moving edition (2)</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "syn elling narrative as an multimedia statement we endence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large g, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and rit pant and performer. but the "symbolic" connotation for activities performer nce/significance to the participants (both from in n an 3D installations which symbolically represent Total Lab hou	mbols" and weave an interesting an which symbolises after 72 of India          18 hours         celebration. Get to understand the uals performed specifying the role of performed based on faith/belief and its dividual perspective and as society) ints the subject.         rs:       60 hours         nyan. Publisher: Seagull Books; Edition



	Indian Sculpture: Circa 500 B.CA.D. 700 Authors Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Pratapaditya Pal Publisher University of California Press, 1986 ISBN 0520059913, 9780520059917
4.	Early Indian Sculpture, 2 vols by Bachoffer, L. Publisher: Hacker Art Books; Facsimile edition edition (1 March 1975) ISBN-10: 0878170588 ISBN-13: 978-0878170586
5.	Development of Hindu Iconography by Banerjee, J.N. Publisher: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 3rd Rev edition (30 November 1956) ISBN-10: 8121500699
	ISBN-13: 978-8121500692
6.	History of Indian and Indonesian Art by Coomarswamy, A.K, Publisher Dover Publications, 1985, ISBN 0486250059, 9780486250052
7.	Indian Sculpture by Kramrisch, Stella, Publisher: Motilal Banarsidass,; Second Reprint edition (1 March 2013) ISBN-10: 8120836146 ISBN-13: 978-8120836143
8.	Indian Art by Mitter, Partha, Published July 19th 2001 by Oxford University Press, USA ISBN0192842218 (ISBN13: 9780192842213)
9.	Comparative Aesthetics Vol. 1: Indian Aesthetics Vol. 2: Western Aesthetics by Pandey, K.C. <b>Publisher:</b> CHOWKHAMBA SANSKRIT SERIES OFFICE VARANASI; FORTH & THIRD edition (2015) <b>ISBN-10:</b> 8170804450 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-8170804451
10.	South Indian Bronzes by Shivramamurti, C. Publisher: Lalit Kala Akademi (1981) ASIN: B0042LU0KI
11.	Natya Sastra by Vatsyayan, K. <b>Publisher:</b> Sahitya Akademi (31 December 2007) ASIN: B004AQ9QXM
12.	The Living Tradition, by K. G Subramanyan. Seagull Books Pvt.Ltd, (1 April 1987) ISBN-10: 8170460220 ISBN-13: 978-8170460220
13.	Iyer Bharatha K; Indian art-A short introduction, Publisher Taraporwala, Mumbai, 1982
14.	Boner, Sharma Baumer; Vastusutra Upanishad, Motilal Banarasides, Delhi, 1982
15.	Speaking with pictures: folk art and the narrative Tradition in India by Roma Chatterjee . , <b>Publisher:</b> Routledge India; 1 edition (12 June 2012) <b>ISBN-10:</b> 041552301X <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-0415523011
16.	Smith, Marquard, 'Visual Culture Studies: Questions of History, Theory, and Practice' in Jones, Amelia (ed.) A Companion to Contemporary Art Since 1945, Oxford: Blackwell, 2006. ISBN 9781405135429
17.	Sturken, Marita; Lisa Cartwright (2007). Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture, 2nd ed., Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 0-19-531440-9.
18.	Lal, Vinay & Nandy, Ashis (Eds.), Fingerprinting Popular Culture : The Mythic and the Iconic in Indian Cinema, 2006 ISBN : 0195679180
19.	Richards, Asha; Pop Culture India!: Media, Arts, and Lifestyle (Popular Culture in the Contemporary World): ABC-CLI O, 2006 I SBN-10: 1851096361 I SBN-13: 978-1851096367
20.	Dikovitskaya, Margaret; Visual Culture: The Study of the Visual after the Cultural Turn, 1st Ed., Cambridge, Ma: The MIT Press, (2005 (cloth), 2006 (paperback)), ISBN 0-262-04224-X.
Refere	ence Books
1.	Crary, Jonathan; Techniques of the Observer: On Vision and Modernity in the 19th Century, Publisher: The MI T Press; Reprint edition, 1992
2.	Fuery, Kelli & Patrick Fuery (2003). Visual Culture and Critical Theory, 1st ed., London: Arnold Publisher. ISBN 0340807482.
3.	Jay, Martin (ed.), 'The State of Visual Culture Studies', themed issue of Journal of Visual Culture, vol.4, no.2, August 2005, London: Sage. ISSN 14704129. eISSN 17412994
4.	Sign an introduction to Semiotics bt Thomas A Sebeok. University of Toronto press
5.	The Basic Semiotics by Daniel Chandler. <b>Publisher:</b> Routledge; 2 edition (9 January 2007)



<ul> <li>2003) ISBN-10: 0415258936 ISBN-13: 978-0415258937</li> <li>7. Mirzoeff, Nicholas (ed.) (2002). The Visual Culture Reader, 2nd ed., London: ISBN 0-415-25222-9.</li> <li>8. Morra, Joanne &amp; Smith, Marquard (eds.) (2006). Visual Culture: Critical Cond and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. London: Routledge. ISBN 0-41-532641-9.</li> <li>9. Visual Communication: more than meets the eye by Harry Jamieson. Intellect</li> <li>10. Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macm ISBN 0-312-24029-5</li> <li>11. Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken &amp; Lisa Cart Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009) ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>2003) ISBN-10: 0415258936 ISBN-13: 978-0415258937</li> <li>7. Mirzoeff, Nicholas (ed.) (2002). The Visual Culture Reader, 2nd ed., London: ISBN 0-415-25222-9.</li> <li>8. Morra, Joanne &amp; Smith, Marquard (eds.) (2006). Visual Culture: Critical Cond and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. London: Routledge. ISBN 0-41-532641-9.</li> <li>9. Visual Communication: more than meets the eye by Harry Jamieson. Intellect</li> <li>10. Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macm ISBN 0-312-24029-5</li> <li>11. Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken &amp; Lisa Cart Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009) ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403</li> <li>12. Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher Univer Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111</li> <li>Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project</li> </ul>		ISBN-10: 0415363756 ISBN-13: 9	78-0415363754				
ISBN 0-415-25222-9.         8.       Morra, Joanne & Smith, Marquard (eds.) (2006). Visual Culture: Critical Concomposition and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. London: Routledge. ISBN 0-41-532641-9.         9.       Visual Communication: more than meets the eye by Harry Jamieson. Intellect         10.       Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macmon ISBN 0-312-24029-5         11.       Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken & Lisa Cart Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009)         ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403         12.       Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher University Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111         Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project	6.	Analysing Discourse: Textual Analysis for Social Research, by Norm, Publisher: Routledge (July 18, 2003) ISBN-10: 0415258936 ISBN-13: 978-0415258937					
<ul> <li>and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. London: Routledge. ISBN 0-41-532641-9.</li> <li>9. Visual Communication: more than meets the eye by Harry Jamieson. Intellect</li> <li>10. Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macm ISBN 0-312-24029-5</li> <li>11. Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken &amp; Lisa Cart Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009) ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403</li> <li>12. Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher University Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111</li> <li>Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project</li> </ul>	7.	Mirzoeff, Nicholas (ed.) (2002). The Visual Culture Reader, 2nd ed., London: Routledge. ISBN 0-415-25222-9.					
<ol> <li>Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macm ISBN 0-312-24029-5</li> <li>Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken &amp; Lisa Cart Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009) ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403</li> <li>Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher University Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111</li> <li>Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project</li> </ol>	8.	Morra, Joanne & Smith, Marquard (eds.) (2006). Visual Culture: Critical Concepts in Media and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. London: Routledge. ISBN 0-41-532641-9.					
ISBN 0-312-24029-5         11.       Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken & Lisa Cart         Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009)         ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403         12.       Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher University Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111         Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project	9.	Visual Communication: more that	in meets the eye	by Harry Jar	mieson. Intellect Books UK		
Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009)         ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-0195314403         12.       Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher Universes, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111         Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project	10.	Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2002) ISBN 0-312-24029-5					
Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 9780520226111 Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project	11.	Practices of Looking: an introduction to visual culture by Marita Sturken & Lisa Cartwright. Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 edition (January 2, 2009)					
	12.	Colour and meaning: art, science and Symbolism, by John Gage. Publisher University of California					
Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
	Recor	nmended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Approved by Academic Council No. 57 Date 05-12-2019	Appro	oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course cod	le	INTERACTION DESIG	SN	L T P J C
BDE1027				0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisi	ite			Syllabus version
<u> </u>	•			v. 1.0
Course Ob		udents will learn about:		
In this cours	se, the st	udents will learn about.		
1. Lear	rn essent	ials of interaction design		
		principles of interactive system design		
		ortance of goal directed interaction design		
4. Dese	cribe diff	ferent interface design guidelines and their	application for c	reating interactions
Expected C	Course O	Putcome:		
		urse students will be able to,		
		Fundamentals of Interaction Design (ID): D	efinition of ID· 7	Types of
1		Goal-Directed Design Principles		jpes of
		Principles of Interface Design, Navigation		ction design.
	• •	ply design process of Human-Centred Inter	•	
		wledge of PACT: A framework for designing	ng interactive sys	stems and
		its application as case study ence design guidelines		
		use of software tools to Create, Build and	Test the designed	nototypes to
	ck its effe		rest the designed	
		ectiveness.		
	T			
Module:1	Essent	ials of interaction design	9 hours	
		ials of interaction design		n of Principles and
Select a suit Types of In	table a pr teraction	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin	in the application	
Select a suit Types of In	table a pr teraction	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla	in the application	
Select a suit Types of In recommend	table a protection to the second seco	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience	in the application gs/observations v	
Select a suit Types of In recommend	table a protection teraction to the second s	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin	in the application	
Select a suit Types of In	table a protection to the second seco	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience	in the application gs/observations v	
Select a suit Types of In recommend <b>Module:2</b> Identify one	table a protection detection detecti	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con	with
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation	table a protection lations to Undersign design e Indian of Inte	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility,	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping
Select a suit Types of In recommend <b>Module:2</b> Identify one Evaluation Consistency	table a protection lations to Unders design e Indian of Inte y, and Af	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation	table a protection lations to Unders design e Indian of Inte y, and Af	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility,	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping
Select a suit Types of In recommend <b>Module:2</b> Identify one Evaluation Consistency tasks/function	table a protection lations to Unders design e Indian of Inte y, and Af	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility,	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation Consistency tasks/functi Module:3	table a protection to the formulation of the formul	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility, fordance). Propose interaction design enha- n importance of goal directed etion design	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co ancements as inte 9 hours	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping eractive screens for
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation Consistency tasks/functi Module:3	table a protection to the formulation of the formul	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility, fordance). Propose interaction design enha	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co ancements as inte 9 hours	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping eractive screens for
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation Consistency tasks/functi Module:3	table a protection to the formulation of the formul	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility, fordance). Propose interaction design enha- n importance of goal directed etion design	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co ancements as inte 9 hours	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping eractive screens for
Select a suit Types of In recommend Module:2 Identify one Evaluation Consistency tasks/functi Module:3 Improve use Module:4	table a product teraction definitions to design definition of and	ials of interaction design roduct (Tangible /Digital Product) to expla s incorporated. Analyse and Present findin improve end user experience stand principles of interactive system Government website/portal and check effe eraction Design Principles (Visibility, fordance). Propose interaction design enha- n importance of goal directed etion design ence in any of mobile application by redesi be interface design guidelines and their	in the application gs/observations v 9 hours ctiveness by con Feedback, Co ancements as inte 9 hours gning the micro- 9 hours	with ducting a Usability onstraint, Mapping eractive screens for



Modu	ule:5	Design an digital applica	tion		24	hours		
Identi	ify a ne	ed/gap for a digital application	tion for a social ne	eed and	d de	sign high fidelity prototype for		
most	most critical task flow incorporating Icon, Navigation and Interaction Design elements based on							
user e	experie	nce guidelines.				-		
			Total Lab ho	ours:	60	hours		
	Book(							
		Interaction Design by Matt ry 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0				5,		
· · · · · ·						-Computer Interaction, John		
V	Wiley a	and Sons, Delhi, 2003.	Ç ,			-		
		erman, Designing the User l	-	es for l	Effe	ctive Human-Computer		
		ion, (3rd Ed.), Addison We						
		V Sears, Julie A. Jacko The ag Technologies, New York				n Handbook: Fundamentals,		
		, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, I						
	-	<i>tion design</i> . John Wiley & S		(2014)	,. лі	our juce, the essentials of		
		, D., Turner, P., & Turner,		ng int	erad	tive systems: People		
	-	es, contexts, technologies. P	_	-	cruc	nive systems. I copie,		
	rence I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		, D. (2010). Designing inter	ractive systems: a	compi	rehe	nsive guide to HCI and		
		ion design . Pearson Educat		compi	lene			
				experie	ence	: collecting, analyzing, and		
		ing usability metrics. Newn		I		6, , 6,		
				ıblishe	er: B	Basic Books; Revised edition		
(	Noven	uber 5, 2013) ISBN-10: 978	0465050659 ISBN	N-13: 9	978-	0465050659		
4. [	Designi	ng for Interaction – Dan Sa	fer, New Riders; 2	2 editio	on (	25 September 2009) (ISBN		
0	032164	3399)						
						ber, Robert Reimann, David		
		Publisher: John Wiley & S	,	9 Sep	tem	ber 2014) ISBN-		
		8766571 ISBN-13: 978-11	18766576					
		Vebsites						
		n: <u>http://www.uie.com/articl</u>						
		.com: <u>http://www.asktog.co</u>						
	UXMatters: <u>http://www.uxmatters.com/mt/archives/2008/10/selling-ux.php</u>							
		ndish Group: <u>http://www.st</u>						
		er: <u>http://www.forrester.con</u>	<u>ı/ER/Research/Re</u>	port/S	umn	nary/0,1338,8734,FF.html		
		ty: http://www.useit.com						
Mode	e of Ev	aluation: Assignment / FAT	Y / Project					
Recor	mmenc	led by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
Appro	oved b	y Academic Council	No. 57	Date		05-12-2019		



Course code	SERVICE DESIGN	L T P J C				
BDE1028		0 0 4 4 3				
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version				
		v. 1.0				
<b>Course Objectives:</b>						
*	dents will learn about:					
<ol> <li>Examine the e</li> <li>Learn about S</li> <li>Know the rele</li> <li>Understand th</li> <li>Demonstrate u</li> <li>Discover -</li> <li>Define - U</li> <li>Develop -</li> <li>Deliver - S</li> <li>Expected Learning (</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Learn about Service Design and Operation Lifecycle</li> <li>Know the relevant design method for developing services</li> </ol>					
<ol> <li>Describe vario</li> <li>Explain the ne</li> <li>Build a Servic</li> <li>Demonstrate u</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Explain the need for a design method for developing services</li> <li>Build a Service Design intervention using double diamond process</li> </ol>					
		0.1				
Module:1	at of Compises in a natural value of state. Evel	9 hours				
Understand the conce	pt of Services in a networked society – Evolution	ation & Present day context				
Module:2		6 hours				
	s of Service Design, "Design is Invisible"	0 11001 5				
Module:3		12 hours				
	Design and Operation Lifecycle					
Module:4		3 hours				
Know the relevant design method for developing services						
Module:5		5 hours				
	process - Overview of the double diamond					
Module:6		25 hours				
Demonstrate understa	nding of Tools and Methods for Service Des	ign				
	<u> </u>					



	Total Lab hours: 60 hours
Text	Book(s)
1.	Norman, D. 2011. Living with Complexity. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
2.	This is Service Design Thinking. Published in 2010 by BIS Publishers ISBN 978-90-6369- 256-8
3.	Design methods for developing services – an introduction to service design and a selection of service design tools, Publisher Routledge, 2016 ISBN 1317181743, 9781317181743
4.	Service Design Tools. 2010. Retrieved June 1, 2010: servicedesigntools.org
5.	Nielsen, J. 2005. Heuristic evaluation. Retrieved June 10, 2011 from: www.useit.com/papers/heuristic/
6.	Glushko, R. 2010. Seven Contexts for Service System Design. (ischool.berkekey.edu/glushko)
7.	Ricketts, J. 2008. Reaching the Goal: How Managers Improve a Service Business Using Goldratt's Theory of Constraints. Upper Saddle River, NJ: IBM Press/Pearson PLC.
Refe	rence Books
1.	Moritz, S. 2005. Service design – Practical access to an evolving world. Köln International School of Design (KISD), Köln, Germany.
2.	Bruce, M., Bessant, J. Design in business: Strategic innovation through design. Design Council, UK. (2002)
3.	Experience Design Board: A tool for visualizing and designing experience-centric service delivery processes – Chiehyeon Lim, <u>Kwang-Jae Kim</u> , <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jretconser.2018.07.021</u>
4.	Ferrario, R. and N. Guardino. 2008. Towards an Ontological Foundation for Services Science. Proceedings of the Future Internet Symposium, Vienna Austria, 28-30 September 2008.
5.	Verganti, R. 2009, Design Driven Innovation, Harvard Business Press, Boston
6.	Handy, C. 1995, The Gods of Management: The Changing Work of Organisations, Random House, London
7.	Zeithaml, V. A., Parasuraman, A., Berry, L. L. Delivering Service Quality: Balancing Customer Perceptions and Expectations. The Free Press, 1990
8.	Edman, K. W. (2009, November) Exploring overlaps and differences in service-dominant logic and design thinking. Paper presented at the 1st Nordic Conference on Service Design and Service Innovation, Oslo, Norway.
	r References
1.	Australian Government 2012, Australia in the Asian Century, Australian Government, http://asiancentury.dpmc.gov.au/white-paper
2.	Service Design Network. 2010. Retrieved June 1, 2010: www.service-designnetwork.org/frontpage-com 4
3.	Shostack, L. "Designing Services That Deliver," Harvard Business Review, January- February, 133-9. (1984)
4.	Service Design Network. Service design network manifesto. Unpublished. (2005).
5.	Patricio, L, Fisk, R. P., & Cunha, J. F. (2008). Designing multi-interface service experiences: The service experience blueprint. Journal of Service Research, 10(4), 318-334.
6.	Pinhanez, C. (2009). Services as customer-intensive systems. Design Issues, 25(2), 3-13.
7.	Sangiorgi, D., & Clark, B. (2004, July 28). Towards a participatory design approach to service design. Paper presented at the 8th Biennial Participatory Design Conference, Toronto, Canada.



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	/ Project		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



0 1	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		т	m	D ·		
Course code	GAME DESIGN		L	Т	<b>P</b> .		,
BDE 1029			0	0	4 4	13	
Pre-requisite		S	-		s ve		
<u>ire requisite</u>		~	<u> </u>			v. 1.	
Course Objecti	ves:						
2. To gain l	fy the fundamental concepts and key issues of the Game deve knowledge to create game for various platforms. alate a clear and comprehensive game structure which is verification.						
Expected Cours	se Outcome:						
At the end of con	urse, students should be able to,						
<ul><li>Identify a</li><li>Design a</li><li>Ability to</li></ul>	iate the tools and techniques involved in creating 2D & 3D grand apply suitable methods to create games for various platfornd conduct experiments to address problems germane to the counderstand current and future trends in gaming industry. 2D & 3D assets in to Game Engines to publish Games.	rms.	ine				
Module:1 Game Design – a	6 hours an introduction (Game Theory, Detailed Design Docs, Storyte	elling,	Vi	sua	1		
-	tical Game Analysis) . Various Genres of Games	0,					
Module:2	8 hours						
Board games, V	arious platforms in games and their differences						
Module:3	8 hours						
Game Art and a	comparison with Art asset creation for animation						
Module:4	8 hours		/				
Game Art produ various game en	ction techniques and technologies involved for game develop gines)	ment (	a s	tud	y on		
Module:5	6 hours						
	at a 3D game engine						
Module:6	10 hours						
	ocuments and Technical Design Document . Level , Sound, U	II Desi	gn				
Sume Design D	seaments and reennear Design Document . Lever, bound, e	1 D Col	511				
Module:7	10 hours						
	ines in game production . The gaming industry, Producing an	d Dist	rib	utio	on.		
Module:8 Co	ontemporary issues: 4 hours						·



Cor	ntemporary dis	cussion with the artis	ts and designers.			
			Total Lab h	ours:	60 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.	T Leo Hartas	and Dave Morris, Th	e Graphic Art of G	Compu	ter Games, Wa	atsonTGuptill, 2003
2.	Chris Crawfo	ord, Game Design, Ne	w Riders, 2003			
3.	Katie Salen a	nd Eric Zimmerman,	Rules of Play: Ga	me De	sign Fundame	ntals, The MIT
	Press, 2003					
4.	Josh Jenisch,	The Art of the Video	Game by, Quirk	Books,	2008	
Ref	erence Books					
1.	Jeannie Nova	k and Travis Castillo	, Game Developm	ent Es	sentials: Game	e Level Design,
	Delmar Ceng	age Learning, 2008				
2.	Flint Dille an	d John Zuur Platten, '	The Ultimate Guid	le to V	ideo Game W	riting and Design,
	Lone Eagle, 2	2008				
Mo	de of Evaluation	on: Assignment / FAT	C / Project			
Rec	commended by	Board of Studies	27-11-2019			
Ap	proved by Aca	demic Council	57	Date	05-12-20	19
r I						



Course code	SYSTEMS DESIGN	L	T	Р	J	С
BDE1030		0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite		Syll	abu	s v	ersi	ion
•					v.	1.0
<b>Course Objectives:</b>						
In this course, the stu	udents will learn about:					
1. What is and	why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design					
Emergence	e – desirable and undesirable					
<ul> <li>Systems 7</li> </ul>	Thinking					
o Purpos	e and Context					
• System	Boundary					
•	tems and super-systems					
	, patterns and behaviour					
-	ns Thinking in systems design					
	designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design pr	oces	S			
	stems Approach to Determining Requirements					
-	orm Gathering Requirements					
	or gathering requirements					
	ents Elicitation Plan					
	er Analysis using the Stakeholder Map					
Ŭ	and Capturing Requirements					
<ul> <li>Affinit</li> <li>Use Ca</li> </ul>	y Diagrams					
o Tree D						
6. Analysing Re	-					
• •	iding Requirements					
	equirements Model					
	or Analysing Requirements					
	Analysing Requirements					
	Analysing Requirements Jeans Analysis					
	pint Analysis					
-	onal Modelling					
	ems Approach to Systems Design					
-	gy and Architecture considerations					
8. Build System						
•	of System Architecting					
-	ystem Architecting					
• N2 Analy						
•	considerations					
	echnological solutions					
-	Means Analysis					
• Down-sel	•					
10. Systems Con	cept evaluation and selection					
• Decision 1	-					
<ul> <li>Pugh Mat</li> </ul>	rix					



## **Expected Learning Outcomes:**

At the end of this course the students participants will:

- Have an understanding the principles of systems thinking and how it applies to the creation of a new system through the appropriate blend of people, process and tools
- Understand the critical role of requirements in engineering
- Identify system stakeholders and gather their requirements
- Analyse stakeholder requirements and translate these into specific, precise and measurable technical system requirements
- Generate and down-select alternative system design concepts and architectures.
- Consider the impact on future business of adopting a systems approach to systems design.

Module:1		3 hours
What is and w	hy use a Systems Approach to Systems Design	
Module:2		3 hours
Relate Systems	s Thinking in systems design	
Module:3		3 hours
Demonstrate d	esigning in levels and the V diagram Generic syster	n design process
Module:4		3 hours
Explain a Syste	ems Approach to Determining Requirements	
Module:5		6 hours
How to perform	n Gathering Requirements	
Module:6		9 hours
Analysing Req	uirements	
Module:7		3 hours
Show a System	ns Approach to Systems Design	
Module:8		9 hours
Build System A	Architecture	
Dunu System Z	nemiceture	
Module:9		9 hours
Generating tec	hnological solutions	
Module:10		12 hours
Systems Conce	ept evaluation and selection	
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours
Text Book(s)		



	Armson, R. (2011). Growing wings on the way: Systems thinking for messy situations.
	Axminster, UK: Triarchy Press.
2.	Brown, T. Change by Design. Harper Business, New York, USA. Publisher: HarperBusiness
	(September 29, 2009) ISBN-10: 9780061766084 ISBN-13: 978-0061766084
3.	Checkland, P. (1981), Systems Thinking, Systems Practice. John Wiley & Sons, West Sussex,
	England, UK. Checkland, P. and Scholes, J. (1999), Soft Systems Methodology in Action.
	John Wiley & Sons, West Sussex, England, UK.
4.	Davidz, H., Nightingale, D., and Rhodes, D, (2005), "Enablers and Barriers to Systems
	Thinking Development: Results of a Qualitative and Quantitative Study," 3rd Conference on
	Systems Engineering Research, Hoboken, NJ, USA.
5.	Jones, J. C. (1970). Design methods: Seeds of human futures. London: Wiley-Interscience.
	ISBN-10: 0471447900 ISBN-13: 978-0471447900
6.	Patel, S. and Mehta, K. (2016), "Systems, Design, and Entrepreneurial Thinking:
	Comparative Frameworks." Systemic Practice and Action Research.
7.	Midgley, G. (Ed.). (2003). Systems thinking, Volumes 1-4. London: Sage
	ISBN-10: 0761949593 ISBN-13: 978-0761949596
8.	Sevaldson, B. (2011). GIGA-Mapping: Visualisation for complexity and systems thinking in
	design. Nordes, (4).Retrieved January 15, 2014, from
	http://ocs.sfu.ca/nordes/index.php/nordes/2011/paper/view/409/256.
9.	Sanders, E. BN., E. Brandt and T. Binder (2010). A Framework for Organizing the Tools
	and Techniques of Participatory Design. In: Proceedings of the 11th Biennial Participatory
10	Design Conference, p. 195-198. sydney, Australia: ACM
10.	Jordan, P.W., Designing Pleasurable Products; An Introduction to the New Human Factors,
D A	Publisher: Routledge; 1 edition (August 24, 2002) ISBN-10: 0415298873
	ence Books
1.	K. T. Ulrich and Steven D. Eppinger, Product Design and Development (New York:
1.	McGraw-Hill, 2000).
1.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.
2.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture,
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig
2.	McGraw-Hill, 2000).Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000 Simonsen, J. & Robertson, T. (2012).Routledge International Handbook of Participatory
2.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000 Simonsen, J. & Robertson, T. (2012).Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor & Francis.
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24,</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve,</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig</li> <li>graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2014), Design Thinking Research: Building</li> </ul>



for OPEN Innovation Consortium	•		
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT /	Project		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



Course code	EXHIBITION DESIGN	L T P J C
BDE1031		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives:</b>		
In this course, the stude	nts will learn about:	
	e that exhibition design plays in communicating knowledge	
	Exhibit Design (Subject Matter, Aesthetic, and Hedonistic i.e	. engaged in the
	are; sensually self-indulgent.) lisplay methods within the language of exhibits by Developin	ng an exhibition
storyline	inspiray methods within the language of exhibits by Developin	
•	ious elements of process like space, function, materials, detai	iling and
execution.	ious crements of process fine space, function, materials, acta	ling and
	structural systems, forms and material possibilities in Exhib	ition design.
	ideation - Exhibition planning, Display, Visual Design, Inte	
	a variety of purposes.	
Expected Course Outo	come:	
At the end of this cours	e students will be able to:	
1. Analyze inform	ation from a wide range of sources to develop a detailed exhi	bition proposal for
	dience / public venue.	····· ··· ···
	on on the audience(s) for a proposed public exhibition venue	e to develop an
exhibition propo		•
	out and design of an exhibition	
	narratives / atmosphere / mood of an exhibition proposal to a	n identified
audience.		
•	mation from a wide range of sources to identify key artefact	
	a series of key story lines / narratives for an exhibition propos	
	n which exhibition practice can be more sustainable and appl	ly those principles
to an exhibition	proposal.	
Module:1	3 hours	
Introduction: Elements		
Module:2	3 hours	
History of exhibition di	splay	
Module:3	3 hours	
Anatomy of Exhibition		
Г		
Module:4	3 hours	
Designing exhibition: E	Basic approaches	
NA 1 1 7		
Module:5	3 hours	

B.Des (Industrial Design)



Lighti	ing, enviro	nmental control and security		
Modu	ıle:6		3 hours	
		ng and installation	5 Hours	
	<i>U</i> /			
Modu	ıle:7		6 hours	
Exhib	ition Desig	gn interpretation and case studies		
Modu			15 hours	
Visit a	a museum	or an exhibition and analyze its existing design by p	proposing a enl	nanced alternative
Modu	ıle:9		21 hours	
Design	n an comp	lete exhibition from identifying and selecting a topic	c, creating its c	lesign brief,
constr	ruct its the	ne and presentation, make a model/mock up for pre	sentation with	photographs/videos
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours	
Text l	Book(s)			
1.		on design / Philip Hughes. London: Laurence King,		
2.	0	exhibitions : collaboration in the planning, develop		0
	-	ces / Polly McKenna-Cress, Janet A. Kamien.Hobol		
		ving: a guide to environmental signage; principles &	z practices / Pe	er Mollerup. Baden:
3.		ller, 2005. I Emotions: Exploring Lighting Cultures / Conversa	tions with Lig	hting Designers /
5.		Vincent Laganier & Jasmine van der Pol Published		
	2011			r, Omorr, Dusor,
4.	Made to	Stick by Dan and Chip Heath. Publisher: Random	House; 1st edi	tion (January 2,
	2007)			· · · ·
		: 1400064287		
5.		on Design by David Dernie Publisher: W. W. Norton	n & Company	(September 17,
		BN-10: 0393732118 ISBN-13: 978-0393732115	11.1 4	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
6.		ons: Concept, Planning and Design by Tom Klobe P s (April 20, 2012) ISBN-10: 193325369X ISBN-13		
7.		on Design: An Introduction Philip Hughes Publisher		
7.		September 8, 2015) ISBN-10: 1780676069 ISBN-13		0
8.	,	Doherty, Inside the White Cube: The Ideology of th		
	Publisher	r: University of California Press; Expanded edition (	(January 14, 20	)00)
		: 0520220404 ISBN-13: 978-0520220409		
9.		Koren, Arranging Things: A Rhetoric of Object Pla		Bridge
10		rkeley) 2003 ISBN-10: 1880656825 ISBN-13: 978-		1'\ 1007 1001
10.	0847818			
11.		World 2: Innovative Materials for Architecture and	0	aüser: Basel,
		Berlin) 2 Publisher: Birkhauser; 1 edition (January 3	5, 2007)	
	ISBN-10	: 3764372796		
Rofor	ence Bool	76		
INCICI	CHUC DUUP			



The power of display · a history of			
The power of display . a mistory of	exhibition install	lations at the	e Museum of Modern Art /
Mary Anne Staniszewski. Cambrid			
What makes a great exhibition? / Pa	aula Marincola, e	editor. Phila	delphia, PA :
Philadelphia Exhibitions Initiative,	Philadelphia Cer	nter for Arts	s and Heritage ; Chicago, IL :
Distributed for Reaktion Books in t	he USA and Car	ada by the	University of Chicago Press,
c2006.			
The manual of museum exhibitions	/ edited by Barr	y Lord and	Gail Dexter Lord. Walnut
Creek, CA : AltaMira Press, c2002.			
Museums in motion: an introductio	n to the history a	nd function	s of museums / Edward P.
Alexander and Mary Alexander. La	nham: AltaMira	Press, c200	08.
New media in the white cube and b	eyond: curatoria	l models for	r digital art / edited by
Christiane Paul. Berkeley: Universi	ty of California	Press, c2008	8.
Herzog & de Meuron: natural histor	ry / edited by Ph	ilip Ursprur	ng. Montréal: Canadian Centre
for Architecture; [Baden, Switzerla	nd] : Lars Mülle	r, 2002, c20	05.
Art and artifact: the museum as me	dium / James Pu	tnam. New	York, N.Y.: Thames & Hudson,
c2001.			
e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / I	FAT / Project		
mmended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019
ĺ	<ul> <li>What makes a great exhibition? / Paphiladelphia Exhibitions Initiative, Distributed for Reaktion Books in t c2006.</li> <li>The manual of museum exhibitions Creek, CA : AltaMira Press, c2002</li> <li>Museums in motion: an introductio Alexander and Mary Alexander. La New media in the white cube and b Christiane Paul. Berkeley: Universite Herzog &amp; de Meuron: natural histo for Architecture; [Baden, Switzerla Art and artifact: the museum as me c2001.</li> <li>e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Immended by Board of Studies</li> </ul>	What makes a great exhibition? / Paula Marincola, e Philadelphia Exhibitions Initiative, Philadelphia Cer Distributed for Reaktion Books in the USA and Car c2006.The manual of museum exhibitions / edited by Barr Creek, CA : AltaMira Press, c2002.Museums in motion: an introduction to the history a Alexander and Mary Alexander. Lanham: AltaMira New media in the white cube and beyond: curatoria Christiane Paul. Berkeley: University of California Herzog & de Meuron: natural history / edited by Ph for Architecture; [Baden, Switzerland] : Lars Müller Art and artifact: the museum as medium / James Pu c2001.e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / FAT / Project mmended by Board of Studies27-11-2019	What makes a great exhibition? / Paula Marincola, editor. Phila Philadelphia Exhibitions Initiative, Philadelphia Center for Arts Distributed for Reaktion Books in the USA and Canada by the c2006.The manual of museum exhibitions / edited by Barry Lord and Creek, CA : AltaMira Press, c2002.Museums in motion: an introduction to the history and function Alexander and Mary Alexander. Lanham: AltaMira Press, c2000New media in the white cube and beyond: curatorial models for Christiane Paul. Berkeley: University of California Press, c2000Herzog & de Meuron: natural history / edited by Philip Ursprur for Architecture; [Baden, Switzerland] : Lars Müller, 2002, c200Art and artifact: the museum as medium / James Putnam. New c2001.e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / FAT / Projectmmended by Board of Studies27-11-2019



<b>Course code</b>	9		APPI	LIED ER	GONOMI	CS		LT	P J C
BDE2004								20	2 0 3
Pre-requisit	e						S	Syllabus	s version
BDE1004		Fundamenta	ls of Ergor	nomics					v.2.0
Course Obje	ectives:								
<ol> <li>Analy</li> <li>Under</li> </ol>	ement ei yse and	gonomic pri implement s	olutions to	a human	factor pro	ll-being and ov blem. lesign-environi		•	nance.
Expected Co		utcome:							
The students									
<ol> <li>Under ergon</li> <li>Abilit huma</li> </ol>	erstandir nomics a ty to app n errors	spects in values of the second	ots of appli rious envir actors in va	ied anthro onmental	pometry, condition	workplace desi s. and considerii	-		tors in
		form ergono	omic analy						
5. Under			omic analy			faces.			
5. Under Module:1 Human centr	erstandir ric Desig	ng the ergono	omic analy omic princ	iples in di	igital inter				
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro	erstandir ric Desig	ng the ergono	omic analy omic princ	iples in di	igital inter	faces. 2 hours single/ multi t nd timing of ac			
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2	ric Desig	gn of service on – co-ordi	omic analy omic princ: /system. S nation of a Workspac	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design	igital inter of action ir quencing a	faces.          2 hours         single/ multi t         nd timing of ad         4 hours         n making mod	ction-	Reaction	on time.
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2 Anthropomet and problem	ric Desig	gn of service on – co-ordi	omic analy omic princ: /system. S nation of a Workspac	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design	igital inter of action ir quencing a	faces. 2 hours single/ multi t nd timing of ac 4 hours making mod	ction-	Reaction	on time.
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2 Anthropomet and problem Module:3 Factors in O	ric Desig bl of acti try for solving	gn of service on – co-ordi Product and . Mental wor	workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decisio awareness – situatio	faces.          2 hours         single/ multi t         nd timing of ad         4 hours         n making mod	ction- lels, d	Reaction ecision	on time. support
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2 Anthropomet and problem Module:3 Factors in O	ric Desig bl of acti try for solving	gn of service on – co-ordi Product and . Mental wor	workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace workspace	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decisio awareness – situatio	faces. 2 hours single/ multi t nd timing of ad 4 hours n making mod 3. 4 hours n awareness. A	ction- lels, d	Reaction ecision	on time. support
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2 Anthropomet and problem Module:3 Factors in O and design w Module:4 Management	ric Designol of action try for solving Organisation organisation the resp	ig the ergono gn of service ion – co-ordi Product and . Mental wor tional design ect to Workj ck disorder	workspace worksp	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation agement gn. Role c ace -MSE	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decisio awareness – situatio of Illumina D. Warning	faces. 2 hours single/ multi t nd timing of ac 4 hours making mod 4 hours n awareness. A tion, Noise, Vi	Affect	Reaction ecision ive engon, and	support support gineering Motion.
5. Under Module:1 Human centr Motor contro Module:2 Anthropomet and problem Module:3 Factors in O and design w Module:4 Management of personal p	ric Designol of action try for solving Organisation organisation the resp	ig the ergono gn of service ion – co-ordi Product and . Mental wor tional design ect to Workj ck disorder	workspace worksp	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation agement gn. Role c ace -MSE	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decisio awareness – situatio of Illumina D. Warning	2 hours         single/ multi t         nd timing of ad         4 hours         making mod         4 hours         a making mod         4 hours         a making mod         4 hours         6 hours         6 hours         a and Hazards         and reliability and	Affect	Reaction ecision ive engon, and	support support gineering Motion.
5. Under Module:1 Human centre Motor contro Module:2 Anthropometand problem Module:3 Factors in O and design w Module:4 Management of personal p Module:5 Digital Huma	ric Desig ol of acti try for solving Organisa vith resp t low ba protectiv an simu	gn of service on – co-ordi Product and Mental wor tional design ect to Workj ck disorder i e equipment	workspace space Designation of a workspace workspace rkload and n and man place Designation in Workpla in workpla in workpla	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation agement gn. Role c ace -MSE ace -MSE ace. Hum	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decision awareness – situatio of Illumina D. Warning nan error a	faces.          2 hours         single/ multi t         nd timing of ad         4 hours         making mod         4 hours         n awareness.         4 hours         n awareness.         6 hours         and Hazards	Affect ibratic	Reaction ecision ive engon, and nunications	support support gineering Motion.
5. Under Module:1 Human centre Motor contro Module:2 Anthropometand problem Module:3 Factors in O and design w Module:4 Management of personal p Module:5 Digital Huma	ric Desig ol of acti try for solving Organisa vith resp t low ba protectiv an simu	gn of service on – co-ordi Product and Mental wor tional design ect to Workj ck disorder i e equipment	workspace space Designation of a workspace workspace rkload and n and man place Designation in Workpla in workpla in workpla	iples in di election c action, sec ce Design situation agement gn. Role c ace -MSE ace -MSE ace. Hum	igital inter of action ir quencing a n. Decision awareness – situatio of Illumina D. Warning nan error a	2 hours         2 hours         single/ multi t         nd timing of ad         4 hours         making mod         a         4 hours         making mod         a         4 hours         a wareness.         4 hours         6 hours         and Hazards of         and reliability and         4 hours         Accident and In	Affect ibratic	Reaction ecision ive engon, and nunications	support support gineering Motion.



computing. Usability testing – UX and UI perspectives. Website design and evaluation. Human Factors in ambience intelligence environments. Interactivity – Evolution and emerging tools.

**Module:7** Applications of Human factors and Ergonomics 4 hours

Design for people with functional limitations, Aged and Children. Design for All: Computer assisted design of user interface. HFE in Manufacturing, Healthcare, Transport, Automation Design, and Aviation.

Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours			
		2 110013			
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.					
	Total Lab hours:	30 hours			

## List of Experiments (Indicative)

- 1. Ergonomic analysis of Manual Material Handling equipment.
- 2. Workspace design and seating, arrangement of components within a physical space.
- 3. Design of repetitive task, design of manual handling task.
- 4. Ergonomic analysis of Controls and data entry devices.
- 5. Illumination, climate, noise, motion, sound, vibration.
- 6. Human error, accidents, human factors and the automobile.
- 7. Organizational and social aspects.
- 8. Virtual environments.

## Text Book(s)

1.	J. Bridger R S, "Introduction to Ergonomics", Taylor and Francis, London, 2013.
Ref	ference Books

1.	Mark S Sanders, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill, New York,
	1993.

2.	G. Karl Kroemer, Henrike Kroemer, Katrin Kroemer-Elbert, "ERGONOMICS" How to
	Design for Ease & Efficiency, Prentice Hall International Editions, 2001.

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project

Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



	de	ELECTRONIC PRODUCT	DESIGN	LTPJ
BDE1005				0 0 4 4
Pre-requis	ite	PHY1004		Syllabus versi
Course Ob	iootivoo	•		V.
	•	he foundational knowledge of electronics		
		he principles of electronic circuits through e	experimental lea	arning.
		electronics knowledge in product designs.	-	
Expected (	<sup>7</sup> ourse	Outcome		
	lents will			
		ectric and electronic basics.		
	C	e in electronic components and properties.		
	C C	ircuits and theorems.		
	Ū.	ynamic circuits.		
		emiconductors.		
	C	ensors, actuators, etc.,		
	<b>460</b> 01 50			
Electrons, o solar, main	electric o s; currer	duction to electricity current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise.		
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c	electric o s; curren ircuits, p Introe	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise.	ries, sources of	
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c <b>Module:2</b> Resistance/	electric of s; curren ircuits, r Introd and p fresistor,	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct	ies, sources of pect Current, Alt 8 hours or, Batteries,	ternating Current;
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w	electric of s; curren ircuits, p Introd and p fresistor, ires and	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties	ies, sources of pect Current, Alt 8 hours or, Batteries,	ternating Current;
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c <b>Module:2</b> Resistance, sources, w Ohms law,	electric of s; curren ircuits, p Introd and p (resistor, ires and voltmet	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potentiom ers, ammeters	<b>8 hours</b> or, Batteries, heters & temper	ternating Current;
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c <b>Module:2</b> Resistance, sources, w Ohms law,	electric of s; curren ircuits, p Introd and p (resistor, ires and voltmet	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potentiom	ies, sources of pect Current, Alt 8 hours or, Batteries,	ternating Current;
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c	electric of s; curren ircuits, <u>p</u> Introd and p (resistor, ires and voltmet Introd	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral	<b>8 hours</b> or, Batteries, heters & temper	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c <b>Module:2</b> Resistance, sources, w Ohms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive c analysis of	ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, n ircuits, n resistive	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potentiom ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current,	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, meters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the	ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ires and voltmet ircuits, p resistive ircuits, p	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, meters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the	ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ircuits, p ires and voltmet ircuits, p resistive ircuits, p	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potentiom ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current,	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, meters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c <b>Module:2</b> Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive c analysis of <b>Circuit the</b> Equivalent	electric of s; curren ircuits, <u>p</u> Introd and <u>p</u> resistor, ires and voltmet Introd ircuits, H resistive corems - Circuit,	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, meters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4	Introd ircuits, p ircuits, p Introd and p iresistor, ires and voltmet Introd ircuits, P resistive corems - Circuit, Introd	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T Maximum Power Transfer duction to Dynamic Circuits	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, neters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> <li>hevenin's Theo</li> <li>8 hours</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide orem, Norton's
solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy sto	Introd and p resistor, ircuits, <u>r</u> Introd and p resistor, ires and voltmet Introd cresistive corems - Circuit, Introd	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T Maximum Power Transfer	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, neters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> <li>hevenin's Theo</li> <li>8 hours</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide orem, Norton's
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy sto	Introd and p resistor, ircuits, <u>r</u> Introd and p resistor, ires and voltmet Introd cresistive corems - Circuit, Introd	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T Maximum Power Transfer duction to Dynamic Circuits capacitors/inductors, Series and parallel	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, neters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> <li>hevenin's Theo</li> <li>8 hours</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide orem, Norton's
Electrons, o solar, main electrical c Module:2 Resistance/ sources, w Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive c analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy sto	Introd and p fresistor, ircuits, I fresistor, ires and voltmet Introd ircuits, I resistive corems - Circuit, Introd	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batter nt, voltage and power, power equations, Dir pulses, waves, signals and noise. duction to basic electronic components roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paral e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, T Maximum Power Transfer duction to Dynamic Circuits capacitors/inductors, Series and parallel	<ul> <li>ies, sources of pect Current, Alt</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>or, Batteries, neters &amp; temper</li> <li>8 hours</li> <li>lel circuits, volt</li> <li>hevenin's Theo</li> <li>8 hours</li> </ul>	ternating Current; voltage and curr rature sensors, fus tage/current divide orem, Norton's



**Introduction to Photonic Semiconductors:** Light and optics, LEDs, Light detectors – Photo resistive, PN Junction – photodiodes, phototransistors, photodiodes thyristors; Solar Cells,

Mod	าปองค์	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	8 hours		
		p-amp, voltage regulator, timer, multiplexer, compa		<u> </u>	
	0	beic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, d	,	y to Digit	al A/D
		nalog D/A Conversions.			ar rub,
2151					
Mod	lule:7	Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and	8 hours		
		motors			
IR, L	light, T	ouch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rota	tional actuators	s, Mecha	nical
actua	ators, P	iezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper moto	r, servo motor,	AC moto	ors,
Intro	duction	n to PCBs			
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:	4 hours		
Cont	empora	ary discussion with industry experts.			
		Total Lecture hours:	60 hours		
Tort	Doole	a)			
1.	Book(	s) t L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devic	og and Circuits	Theory"	110
1.			es and Circuits	Theory	, 110,
		on India.			
	rence l				
1.		es K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamen	tals of Electric	circuits"	, McGraw-
		ligher Education, 2007.			
Mod	e of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar		
List	of Exp	eriments (Indicative)			
1.		s of electronics lab I: Identification of components,	symbols, value	s,	1 hours
		nce color code, schematic circuits.	5	,	
2.		s of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimet	er, basic tools,		1 hours
		board, proto-board, safety.			
3.	Measu	uring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring	ng voltage of b	attery,	2 hours
	resista	nce value of resistor, connecting resistances in serie	es/parallel,		
		iometers, and voltage divider networks.			
4.		ances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance val			2 hours
		rring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-pa	arallel circuits,	Time-	
	· · · · ·	ge measurement of RC circuit.			
5.		g of semiconductor devices: diodes, transistors.	0.11		2 hours
6.		circuits with diode: voltage reducer, half-wave recti	tier, full-wave		2 hours
7		er, bridge rectifier.		1 •	0.1
7.		circuits with transistor: common-source, common-g		drain.	2 hours
8.	-	iments with transformers and inductors: Transforme	er testing,		2 hours
0		omagnet.	(		2.1
9.	-	iments with simple circuits: battery, resistor, capaci			2 hours
		stors and LED – simple switching circuit, relay osci	liator, transisto	r	
	switch	ung.			



	2				
Experiments with Op-Amps: Summing, Differentiator, Integrator Circuits.					
Experiments using 555 timer IC: 1	Flashing LED, tou	ich switch,	audio tones, a	2 hours	
stable multi-vibrator circuit.					
Experiments using Logic gate ICs	s: Truth tables, but	ilding ANI	D, OR gates using	2 hours	
diodes and resistors.					
Experiments using function gener	ator ICs: Square,	triangle &	sine wave	2 hours	
generator circuits.					
Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR	proximity, Autom	atic light s	witch.	2 hours	
Simple actuator and motor circuit	S.			2 hours	
Soldering practice.				2 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours					
Mode of evaluation:					
Recommended by Board of Studies 14-09-2020					
roved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020		
2	Experiments using 555 timer IC: stable multi-vibrator circuit. Experiments using Logic gate ICs diodes and resistors. Experiments using function gener generator circuits. Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR Simple actuator and motor circuit Soldering practice. e of evaluation: pmmended by Board of Studies	Experiments using 555 timer IC: Flashing LED, toustable multi-vibrator circuit.         Experiments using Logic gate ICs: Truth tables, buildides and resistors.         Experiments using function generator ICs: Square, regenerator circuits.         Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR proximity, Autom Simple actuator and motor circuits.         Soldering practice.         e of evaluation:         pmmended by Board of Studies	Experiments using 555 timer IC: Flashing LED, touch switch, stable multi-vibrator circuit. Experiments using Logic gate ICs: Truth tables, building ANI diodes and resistors. Experiments using function generator ICs: Square, triangle & generator circuits. Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR proximity, Automatic light s Simple actuator and motor circuits. Soldering practice. Total e of evaluation: mmended by Board of Studies 14-09-2020	Experiments using 555 timer IC: Flashing LED, touch switch, audio tones, a stable multi-vibrator circuit. Experiments using Logic gate ICs: Truth tables, building AND, OR gates using diodes and resistors. Experiments using function generator ICs: Square, triangle & sine wave generator circuits. Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR proximity, Automatic light switch. Simple actuator and motor circuits. Soldering practice. Total Laboratory Hours e of evaluation: mmended by Board of Studies 14-09-2020	



Course cod		PJC						
BDE3003				4 4 3				
Pre-requisi	ite		Syllab	us version				
Course Ob	iootivo			v. 1				
		s: ing the fundamentals metaphors in product des	an					
		ing various aspects of form transitions.	BII.					
		pire from nature for form development						
Expected Course Outcome:								
The student	s will h	ave,						
		reate forms from nature.						
		xperiment with dynamic forms						
		se biomimicry as inspirations						
	<u> </u>	•						
Module:1			6 hours					
Form and me	etaphors							
	_							
Module:2			8 hours					
Wiouule.2			8 110u18					
Nature and	Form							
	1 01111							
Module:3			8 hours					
Earm in Tra	naition	– movement in time and space						
Form In Tra	Instrion	- movement in time and space						
Module:4			8 hours					
Wibuuic.4			0 110013					
Exposure ar	nd dem	onstration of detailing with 3D modelling so	ftware.					
Module:5			6 hours					
Inspirations	from r	ature						
			101					
Module:6			10 hours					
Exploration	of 2D	forms with inspirations from nature and exp		a forma				
Exploration	01 50	forms with inspirations from nature and exp		. 1011115				
Module:7			10 hours					
Biomimicry	as ins	pirations	1					
Module:8	Cont	emporary issues:	4 hours					
•								



		T-4-1 I -1 1-						
		Total Lab ho	ours:	60 hours				
t Book(s	5)							
Maggie Macnab; Design by Nature: Using Universal Forms and Principles in Design, New								
Riders,	2011							
erence <b>E</b>	Books							
Rudolf	Finsterwalder; Form Follow	ws Nature: A Histo	ry of I	Nature as Mod	el for Design in			
Enginee	ering, Architecture and Art,	Springer Vienna A	Archite	ecture, 2011				
Alan P	owers; Nature in Design: T	he Shapes, Colors	and Fo	orms that Have	e Inspired Visual			
Inventio	on, Conran, 2002							
Ellen L	upton, Jennifer Tobias, Alio	cia Imperiale, Grac	e Jeff	ers, Randi Mat	tes; Skin: Surface,			
Substan	ice, and Design, Princeton	Architectural Press	, 2002					
le of Eva	aluation: Assignment / FAT	[ / Project						
	_							
		24-09-2020						
roved by	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	20			
	Riders, rence I Rudolf Enginee Alan P Inventio Ellen L Substar e of Eva	Riders, 2011 <b>rence Books</b> Rudolf Finsterwalder; Form Follow Engineering, Architecture and Art, Alan Powers; Nature in Design: T Invention, Conran, 2002 Ellen Lupton, Jennifer Tobias, Alie Substance, and Design, Princeton	Riders, 2011Frence BooksRudolf Finsterwalder; Form Follows Nature: A HistorEngineering, Architecture and Art, Springer Vienna AAlan Powers; Nature in Design: The Shapes, ColorsInvention, Conran, 2002Ellen Lupton, Jennifer Tobias, Alicia Imperiale, GracSubstance, and Design, Princeton Architectural Press.e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Projectpmmended by Board of Studies24-09-2020	Riders, 2011         Frence Books         Rudolf Finsterwalder; Form Follows Nature: A History of N         Engineering, Architecture and Art, Springer Vienna Archite         Alan Powers; Nature in Design: The Shapes, Colors and Fo         Invention, Conran, 2002         Ellen Lupton, Jennifer Tobias, Alicia Imperiale, Grace Jeffe         Substance, and Design, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002         e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project         pmmended by Board of Studies       24-09-2020	Riders, 2011         Frence Books         Rudolf Finsterwalder; Form Follows Nature: A History of Nature as Mod         Engineering, Architecture and Art, Springer Vienna Architecture, 2011         Alan Powers; Nature in Design: The Shapes, Colors and Forms that Have         Invention, Conran, 2002         Ellen Lupton, Jennifer Tobias, Alicia Imperiale, Grace Jeffers, Randi Mat         Substance, and Design, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002         e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project         pmmended by Board of Studies       24-09-2020			



Course code	NEW PROD	UCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	J	С
BDE3004			0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite	BDE1009				-		bus sion
	v. 1						1.0
Course Objecti	ves:		I				
2. Identify t	nd the process to solve consum ne needs/ wants/ gap of consur	her problems by innovative products. ners. evelopment, and market strategy.					
Expected Cour	se Outcome:						
Students will be	able to,						
1. Apply market	ing analysis to make inform	ed decisions at each step of the in	novat	ion	•		
2. Grasp key tra	de-offs faced by innovative	firms					
3. Interact with opportunities.	isers, collaborators, experts,	, and firms can be used to identify	viabl	e			
4. Master techni	ques which are aimed to ren	nove risk from the NPD process.					
Module:1		8 hours					
Overview and In	troduction to New Product	Development - Discipline of Inno	vatior	ı			
Module:2		8 hours					
Consumers and Innovation Map	Opportunities - Analyzing C	Consumer Perceptions, The Custor	mer-C	ent	ere	ed	
Module:3		8 hours					
Ideation and Ne	Ideation and New Product Adoption						
Module:4	4 8 hours						
Market Analysis	- Pricing, Packaging and D	emand Forecasting.					
Module:5		8 hours					



The	e New Prod	uct Development Proc	cess				
Mo	dule:6			8	3 hours		
		ation - A Step-by-Step ing Policies for New F		usiness	Experimer	nts, Common	
Mo	dule:7			8	3 hours		
Stra	ategic Cons	iderations - Why Sust	ainability is Now t	he Key	Driver of I	nnovation	
Mo	dule:8			2	4 hours		
Cor	ntemporary	discussions with indu	strial experts and o	designe	rs.		
			Total Studio hours: 60 hours				
Tex	xt Book(s)						
1.	-	ichael, Johnson, Kara, in Product Design', Bi		-		Science of Material	
Ref	ference Bo	oks					
1.	Thompsor London, 2	n R, 'Manufacturing p 007.	rocess for design p	orofessio	onals', Tha	mes and Hudson,	
2.	2. Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge University Press, UK, 2004.						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
Ap	proved by A	Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2	019	



Course cod	e	L T P J C		
BDE3005		Sustainable Product Desi	0	0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisi	te			Syllabus version
				v. 1
Course Obj				
		ng the role of design in a sustainable world		
<ul> <li>Under</li> </ul>	erstandi	ng the concept of 'Less is more'		
Expected C	ourse (	Outcome:		
The students	s will h	ave,		
10. Abil	ity to g	enerate products with sustainable products.		
	• •	reate Reverse engineering of a given compo	nent	
	•	ing the role of design in a sustainable world.		
<b></b>				
Module:1			6 hours	
I Indoneton din	с. (Г	- fallow notice? (Form fallow Formation? and	Earne fallarea and	4
Understandin	ig Form	n follows nature', 'Form follows Function' and '	Form follows emo	ouon
Module:2			8 hours	
Understandi	ing the	concept of 'Less is more'		
			0.1	
Module:3			8 hours	
The role of	aestheti	cs in society		
	destricti			
Module:4			8 hours	
The role of d	esign in	a sustainable world		
Module:5			6 hours	
inoutie			onours	
Design in th	e conte	xt of a globalised world		
0		v		
Module:6			10 hours	
Exposure to	Indian	and Asian thoughts on design		
	[		101	
Module:7			10 hours	
A cominar -	00000 00	agantation/submission on an issue of concern	n of rolouones to	the world and the
role of desig		esentation/submission on an issue or concern	ii of relevance to	o the world and the
	511 111 50	1ving it.		



Mo	odule:8	Contemporary issues:		4	hours						
			Total Lab ho	ours: 6	50 hours						
Text Book(s)											
1. William Lidwell, Kritina Holden, Jill Butler; Universal Principles of Design, Rockport											
	Publishers, 2003										
Ref	ference I	Books									
1.	Stefano Marzano; Creating Value by Design: Thoughts and Facts Antique Collectors' Club,										
	1999										
2.	Victor	Papanek; Design for the Re	al World: Human E	Ecology	and Social (	Change, Academy					
	Chicago Publishers, 2005										
3.	Friedm	nan, Thomas L.; The World	Is Flat: A Brief Hi	story of	f the Twenty	-first Century,					
	Publisher: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 2004										
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project											
		led by Board of Studies	24-09-2020								
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	20					



Course code	Course code TOY DESIGN												L	T	P		J	C	•																				
BDE3006	BDE3006											0	0	4	4	4	3																						
Pre-requisite Sy												yllabus version																											
															v. 1																								
Course Objec	tive	es:																																					
5. To unde 6. Ability t 7. Ability t 8. Ability t	to ca to wi	atego vrite	orizir stori	ng a ies.	and	d c	l cl	cla	as	ssi	ify	yir	ing	ng t	the	ne t	юу	/S.						-		ar	ур	ac	kagi	ng.									
Expected Cou	irse	e Ou	tcor	me:	:																																		
7. Analyze 8. Underst 9. Underst 10. Underst	tand tand	d var d var	ious ious	idea mu	ea g ultii	ge ifu	gen fur	ene uno	ner nct	era ctio	ati on	in na	ng al t	g te I to	tecł oys	chn /s.	iqu	ue	es.									ry	oac	kag	in	<b>b</b> .							
Module:1																														4	<b>1</b> ł	iou	rs						
History of Toys	- Int	trodu	ictio	n of	f T	Το	су	y C	De	)es	sig	igr	n.																										
Module:2																														(	5 ł	nou	rs	<b>`S</b>					
Categorising an	d Cla	lassif	ying-	- tra	adi	liti	tio	or	na	al	aı	ane	۱d	l m	no	ode	ern.																						
Module:3 8 hours											rs																												
Basic principles	and	d bas	ic ru	les																																			
Module:4   8 hours																																							
Develop an und	lerst	tand	ng o	of th	ne (	cr	cre	ea	at	tiv	ve	e k	pro	roo	ce	ess	of	to	су (	de	es	si	gr	า.															
Module:5																														1	0	hou	rs						
Design process	with	h a fo	ocus	on	de	esi	sig	gn	ŗni	ing	ıg	; fo	for	r p	pla	ay,	en	nte	erta	air	nr	m	e	nt	aı	nd	ed	uca	tio	1.									



Module:6				12 hours									
Story writing on new ideas, and idea generation, concepts, mock-up modelling													
Module:7				10 hours									
Actual field testing, user feedback and refinement.													
Module:8	2 hours												
Contempor	Contemporary discussions with industrial experts and designers.												
	Total Lecture hours:       60 hours												
Text Book	(s)		I										
1. Toy [	Design – Chris Van Uffelen -	- Braun Publishing, S	Salenstein,	2010									
	lish Wooden Toys – Amy Fu er, New Haven, CT, 2014,	ımiko Ogata - Yale U	Iniversity F	Press and Bard Graduate									
Reference	Books												
1. Designed for Kids - New books for children from AMMO Books, Gestalten, Paintbox Press, Princeton Architectural Press, and Schiffer Publishing - 2014													
Mode of Ev	valuation: CAT / Assignm	nent / FAT / Projec	rt										
Recommen	Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020												
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 59Date24-09-2020													



Course cod	e code Course title L T P								
BDE3007		MEDICAL PRODUCT DE	SIGN	0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisi	ite			Syllabus version					
BDE1009				v. 1.0					
Course Ob									
To understa	To understand the key aspects of designing and developing products for medical applications								
Expected C	Course (	Dutcome:							
The student	ts will h	ave,							
1. Abil	ity to ap	oply design knowledge in observation and id	lea generation						
	• •	ng to apply design principles pertaining t	-	d for designing and					
		medical products		0 0					
	1 0	for applying standards pertaining to medical	l field for desig	ning and developing					
	ical pro		2.2.2						
	1								
Module:1	Classi	fying Medical Devices	3 hours						
Medical De	vices D	efinitions; Classifying Medical Devices, Cl	lassification Ru	iles; Classification					
	<b>D</b> ·		21						
Module:2		Process of Medical Products	3 hours						
Case Study;	Classif	ication Models; Classification and the Desig	gn Process						
		har ben her har	101						
	0	latory Requirements	12 hours	Dec. D. C					
0		sus Design Control, Design Models for med	incal devices; C	ross-Reference with					
Regulatory	Require	ments							
Module 4	Desig	n Guidelines	12 hours						
	<u> </u>	ign Procedures: Review of Guidelines; C		ure: Audit /Review					
-	-	ign Process; Implementing a Procedure for							
Tioccuure,		ngir i rocess, implementing a riocedure for		.5					
Module:5	Safet	y Consideration	12 hours						
Generating	Ideas ar	d Concepts for various medical devices and	case studies; S	Safety aspects					
	_								
Module:6		opment of design	12 hours						
		tement of Need; Developing Product Desig							
Product Des	sign Spe	cification (PDS); Finding, Extracting, and A	Analysing the C	Content					
Module:7		oval process	3 hours						
Quality che	cks; FD	A Approval Process; Indian Approval Proce	ess for Medical	Devices					
Module:8	Cont	emporary issues:	3 hours						
		ussions with the experts from Industry	5 110018						
Contempora	ary uise	assions with the experts from moustry							
		Total Lecture hours:	60 hours						



Text Book(s)							
1. Peter Ogrodnik, (2012), "Medical Device Design", Academic press							
Reference Books							
Biodesign: The Process of Innovating Medical Technologies. Zenios, Makower, and Yock (eds.), CU							
Press, 2010							
Bio-Materials and Prototyping Applic	ations in Medicine.	Bartolo ar	nd Bidanda (eds.), Springer, 2008				
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
commended by Board of Studies	14-9-2020						
proved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-9-2020				
	1. Peter Ogrodnik, (2012), "N         Cerence Books         Biodesign: The Process of Innovating         Press, 2010         Bio-Materials and Prototyping Applic         de of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz         commended by Board of Studies	1. Peter Ogrodnik, (2012), "Medical Device De         Cerence Books         Biodesign: The Process of Innovating Medical Technolog         Press, 2010         Bio-Materials and Prototyping Applications in Medicine.         de of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /         commended by Board of Studies       14-9-2020	1. Peter Ogrodnik, (2012), "Medical Device Design", Aca <b>Cerence Books</b> Biodesign: The Process of Innovating Medical Technologies. Zenios         Press, 2010         Bio-Materials and Prototyping Applications in Medicine. Bartolo an         de of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar         commended by Board of Studies       14-9-2020				



Course cod	e	<b>BIO-INSPIRED PRODUCT D</b>	ESIGN	L T P J C
BDE3008				0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisi	te			Syllabus version
Course Obj	inativas			v. 1.0
		• e foundational knowledge of Biomimicry		
		ne principles of sustainability in nature.		
3. Ability to	impart	nature and reliability knowledge in product of	lesigns.	
	1			
Expected C				
The stude		,		
	-	in Bio-mimicry.		
	-	e bio-ecology.		
	•	nsors inspired from nature.		
10. Knowled	lge of se	nsors in natural ecosystem.		
	[	1	41	
Module:1	isting '	Fools and Methods for Bio-Inspired Design	4 hours	
	listing	tools and methods for bio hispited besign		
Module:2			4 hours	
Cognitive P	sycholo	gy of Bio-Inspired Design		
			4.1	
Module:3			4 hours	
Postulating	the Fut	are of Bio-Inspired Design Research		
Module:4			4 hours	
Biomimetic	design	through natural language analysis		
Module:5			4 hours	
TRIZ-based	Metho	ds for Bio-Inspired Design		
Module:6			4 hours	
Biomimicry	Taxon		i noui ș	
		-		
			41	
Module:7 Biomimicry	design	lens and its components.	4 hours	
	ucsign	iens and its components.		



Mod	ule:8	<b>Contemporary issues:</b>			2 hours		
Cont	empora	ry discussion with industry	experts.				
						Г	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours		
Text	Book(	<u>s)</u>					
1.		t L. Boylestad, Louis Nashe	elsky, "Electronic	Device	es and Circuits	5 Theory"	, 11e,
		on India.				5	, ,
Refe	rence l						
1.		es K. Alexander, Matthew N	J O. Sadiku "Fun	damen	tals of Electric	circuits"	McGraw-
1.		igher Education, 2007.		aumen		eneuris	, mediuw
Mod		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	roject /	Seminar		
						0.04.	<i>c</i>
		eriments (Indicative)	°			0: 3,4,5,0	
1.		s of electronics lab I: Identif ince color code, schematic c	-	ients, s	symbols, value	es,	1 hours
2.		s of electronics lab II: Gettin		iltimet	er basic tools		1 hours
2.		board, proto-board, safety.	ig started with Mit		ci, basic toois	,	1 nouis
3.		uring voltage using batteries	& resistances: me	easurin	g voltage of b	atterv.	2 hours
_		nce value of resistor, conne					
		iometers, and voltage divid			1		
4.	Resist	ances and capacitors in DC	circuits: capacitar	nce val	ue of capacito	or,	2 hours
		ring voltage and current in		ries-pa	rallel circuits,	, Time-	
_		ge measurement of RC circu					
5.		g of semiconductor devices			C 0 11		2 hours
6.		circuits with diode: voltage	reducer, half-wav	e recti	fier, full-wave	e	2 hours
7.		er, bridge rectifier.	mon source com	mong	ate common	drain	2 hours
7. 8.		circuits with transistor: con iments with transformers ar				uranı.	2 hours
0.	_	omagnet.		storme	i testing,		2 110015
9.		iments with simple circuits:	battery, resistor, o	capacit	or. switches.		2 hours
		stors and LED – simple swi				or	
	switch		-	-			
10.	1	iments with Op-Amps: Sun	0		0		2 hours
11.		iments using 555 timer IC:	Flashing LED, tou	ich swi	itch, audio ton	ies, a	2 hours
10		multi-vibrator circuit.					
12.		iments using Logic gate ICs	s: Truth tables, but	Iding A	AND, OR gate	es using	2 hours
12		s and resistors.	estan ICa, Savana	+	- Praina mana		2 hours
13.	_	iments using function gener ator circuits.	ator ICs: Square,	triangi	$e \propto sine wave$		2 nours
14.	)	e sensor circuits: touch, IR	proximity Autom	atic lie	ht switch		2 hours
15.		e actuator and motor circuit		uno ng			2 hours
16.	-	ring practice.					2 hours
				Т	otal Laborato	ry Hours	30 hours
Mod	e of eva	aluation:				<i>.</i>	
Reco	ommeno	led by Board of Studies	14-09-2020				
Appı	roved b	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	)20	



Course code		MOBILITY DESIGN		L T P J C					
<b>BDE 3009</b>				0 0 4 4 3					
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	•			Syllabus version					
				v. 1.0					
Course Obje									
<ol> <li>To understand the essentials of mobility and vehicle design process and be able to make use of different methods for designing related products.</li> <li>To understand the various principles of Vehicle Ergonomics and Packaging.</li> </ol>									
Expected Co									
<ol> <li>The students will have,</li> <li>Build knowledge on automobiles; from coach building to Mass Production</li> <li>Understanding of vehicle design process from concept to realization</li> <li>Develop ideas using vehicle ergonomics and Packaging</li> <li>Knowledge of styling a vehicle with the principles of Vehicle Aerodynamics and Form.</li> </ol>									
Module:1			6 hours						
	v of a	utomobiles; from Coach building to Mass P							
TY OTHET HISTOR	y 01 û	atomobiles; nom coden building to Mass 1							
Module:2			8 hours						
	s Cor	nfigurations. Vehicle Construction and Arch		and Developments					
veniere i yper	5, 001	ingulations. Veniere construction and men	neerure, rrenus	und Developments					
Module:3			8 hours						
	n Pro	cess, From concept to Realization							
Module:4			8 hours						
Vehicle Ergor	nomic	8							
0									
Module:5			6 hours						
Vehicle Pack	aging		1						
Module:6			10 hours						
	cle Fo	rm, Vehicle Aerodynamics and Form, Brand		lues, Styling Trends					
		•	•						
Module:7			10 hours						
	ching	and Presentation Skills, CAD Skills, Modell	ing Skills						
-	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-						
Module:8	Conte	emporary issues:	4 hours						
Contemporary	y disc	ussion with the artists and designers.							
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours						
Text Book(s)									
	n I V	V. & Nydén, B., Illustrated Dictionary Of A	utomobile Rody	Styles Mcfarland					
Taajanen	1, L. V	T. & Fryden, D., musualed Dictionary Of A	atomoone Douy	Styres, meranand					



1.	& Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002								
2.	Lamm, M. & Holls, D. A Century Of Automotive Style: 100 Years Of American Car Design,								
	Lamm-Morada Pub. Co., Stockton	, Calif., 1996							
3.	Lewin Tony, Broff, Ryan, How To	Design Cars Like	e A Pro, N	Mbi Publishing Company, MN,					
	USA, 2003								
4.	Norbye, J. P., Car Design: Structure & Architecture, Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA,								
	1984								
Ref	erence Books								
1.	Sparke, P., A Century Of Car Desi	gn, Mitchell Beas	ley, Lond	lon, 2002					
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	Γ / Project							
	_	-							
	commended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019	1						
App	proved by Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-2019					



Course code	T DESIGN	L T P J C	
BDE4001			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>			
× ×	ll be introduced to materials used in a circuit b	oard.	
	on component selection		
0	he ability to design and develop smart electron	nic circuits	
C			
<b>Expected Course (</b>	Outcome:		
The students will be	e able to.		
-	B Layouts using CAD Software		
	est and re-work on PCBs		
	the role of packaging in electronics		
9. Build protot	ypes using protoboards.		
			- 1
Module:1	• 1 1• 1 , • • • 1 1 1.1 •		6 hours
	erials used in electronics circuit board and thei	r properties : FR <sup>2</sup>	4, Copper, Solder,
Solder mask, Silksc	it Schematics and PCB Layout using CAD so	ftworo	
	h, shape and size requirements, number of lay		
	in, shape and size requirements, number of ray	ers, routing etc.	
Module:2		8	hours
	ponent selection, datasheet, and sourcing.		) nours
	chemical etching technique : Etch resistant per	s Direct Toner	Fransfer Photo-
	etching using ferric chloride, drilling of through		
			8
Module:3		8	3 hours
	ing and rework : Soldering & de-soldering pra		
	continuity testing, functional testing.	, 0	8
3D modelling of ele	ectronic component & PCB assemblies.		
Module:4		8	8 hours
Concept developm	ent of an smart electronics product : iden	tifying need, se	lecting components,
	of schematic diagram, Generate Bill of Materia		
	ectronics packaging - Enclosure design, th	ermal managem	ent. Introduction to
advanced PCB man	ufacturing process.		
		1	
Module:5		6	5 hours
e	le board computers : Raspberry Pi, Zero.		
•	on programming language.		
Make a smart produ	ct using Raspberry Pi and Arduino.		
Modular		1,	0 hours
Module:6			0 hours
Maka an prototyre	of a smart electronics product using protobas	rda · Dant 1 da	aion raviant tastina
programming.	of a smart electronics product using protoboa	ius. rait i – de	sign, ieview, lestilly,
programming.			



Module:7	10 hours

Make an working prototype of a smart electronics product : Part 2 - using custom made Printed Circuit Board assemblies.

Documentation : Circuit diagrams, parts lists, master printed circuit artwork, parts sources, software source code and documentation, mechanical drawings, assembly drawings, and all other items included as part of a project's deliverables.

Madalar9 Contemporary issues									
Module:	8 Contemporary issues:			4 hours					
Contemporary discussion with industrial experts and designers.									
		Total Lab he	ours:	60 hours					
Text Boo	k(s)								
1. Fund	damentals of Internet of Things	for Non-Engineers	(Techr	hology for Non	-Engineers), by				
Reb	ecca Lee Hammons, Ronald J.	Kovac, CRC Press,							
Referenc	e Books								
1. Mak	e: Electronics, Second Edition,	by Charles Platt, Sh	roff P	ublishers					
Mode of	Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	/ Project							
	_	•							
Recomm	ended by Board of Studies	24-09-2020							
Approve	d by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-202	20				
		· ·							



Course code	Advanced Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	on L T P J C							
BDE 4002	0 0 4 4						3		
Pre-requisite			Syll	ab	us	vei	sion		
						۷	v. 1.0		
Course Objective	s:								
The students will b	be able to,								
<ol> <li>Create digital expression of industrial design.</li> <li>Demonstrate higher proficiency using digital mediums for 2D and 3D modelling.</li> <li>Apply advanced techniques to create realistic simulations of products.</li> </ol>									
Expected Course	Outcome:								
The students will h 1. Produce digital	have ability to, representation of organic forms.								
2. Create 3D digita	al modelling using varied tools and techniques.								
3. Apply knowledge	ge of advanced digital tools for product modelling.								
Module:1		2 hou	ırs						
Introduction to 3D	parametric and non-parametric software.								
Module:2		6 hou	ırs						
3D modelling – Su	urface modelling and techniques.								
Module:3		6 hoı	ırs						
Understanding the	basic principles and methods of non-parametric 3D mode	lling	•						
Module:4		6 hou	ırs						
Explore organic pr	oduct forms.								
Module:5	1	16 hours							
Creating organic forms for products through modelling with layers.									



Mo	Module:6 12 hours						
3D	3D rendering and simulation - Introduction to 3D rendering and simulation.						
Мо	dule:7				10 hours		
3D	renderir	ng and simulation – Appli	ication of product	simula	ation and rendering.		
Mo	dule:8				2 hours		
Cor	ntempor	ary discussions with indu	strial experts and o	designe	ers.		
			Total Studio he	ours:	60 hours		
Tex	kt Book(	(s)		I.			
1.	Autode	esk Fusion 360 For Begin	ners: Part Modelli	ng, Ass	semblies, and Drawings - 2019		
Ref	erence	Books					
1.	Modell <u>Jain</u>	ing and Simulation using	MATLAB - Simu	ılink, 2	ed Paperback – 2015 by <u>Shailendra</u>		
2.	Modeli	ng and Simulation Paper	back – 2012 by <u>Pu</u>	shpa S	ingh, <u>Narendra Singh</u>		
3.	3. SOLIDWORKS 2019 Learn by doing: Sketching, Part Modeling, Assembly, Drawings, Sheet metal, Surface Design, Mold Tools, Weldments, MBD Dimensions, and Rendering – 2019.						
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignment / F	AT / Project				
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.57Date05-12-2019						



Course c	ode	PRODUCT PLANNING AND STR	ATEGY	L	Τ	Р	J	С		
BDE1x	xx			2 2 0 0				3		
Pre-requ	isite			Syllabus version 1.						
Course Ob	Course Objectives:									
The course	prepares	students to,								
<ol> <li>Create, lead and manage new products, systems and services.</li> <li>Understand the sustainable impact of the new product on the economy, society and the environment.</li> </ol>										
Expected C	Course C	Outcome:								
Students wi	ll have a	bility to,								
1. Integ	grate des	sign-led strategies into existing practice in b	usiness, govern	nmer	nt age	encie	es,			
	-	rise and communities. ustainable design practices in the existing /	now exetom							
2. mp	iement s	ustainable design practices in the existing /	new system.							
N. 1 1. 1	D. 1	4.01	41							
Module:1		ct Planning	4 hours							
Introduction flows	n: Generi	ic development process and its adaptation –	Product develo	opme	ent p	roce	SS			
		ortunities – Evaluate and prioritize projects - pre-project planning – Reflect on the result			s and	plaı	1			
		se-project planning – Kenect on the result a	and the process	)						
Module:2	Strato	gy for New Product Development	4 hours							
-	-	information: Determining existing opportun product inclusion.	iities – Develor	oing	prod	uct o	optio	ons		
Module:3	Brand	strategy	4 hours							
Product diff	ferentiati	on and positioning - Creating product portf	olio – Managin	ıg po	rtfol	io				
Module:4	Design	for X	8 hours							
Design for Sustainability – Design for Quality - Design for Usability - Design for Cost - Design for Reliability										



Module:5 Co		Concept Testing		4 h	ours				
Qua	lity Fur	action Deployment (QFD):	Customer requiren	nent – Dev	elopment	of product concepts			
- Evaluation - Derivation of product requirement - Development process - quality control,									
Decision Tree Analysis - KANO Model – Weighting and Rating									
Module:6 Business Analysis				4 h	4 hours				
Cost benefit analysis - Stake holder analysis									
Module:7 Contemporary issues:				2 h	ours				
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.									
	Total Lecture hours:     30 hours								
Text Book(s)									
1.	T., Ulri	ch. K., Eppinger, S. D., & O	C., Y. M. (2020). <i>H</i>	Product de	sign and d	evelopment. New			
	Y	ork, NY: McGraw-Hill Edu	ucation.						
Reference Books									
1.	1. Trott, P. (2021). <i>Innovation management and new product development</i> . Hoboken: Pearson.								
2.	Mital, A. (2017). PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT. ELSEVIER.								
3. Aspelund, K. (2015). <i>The design process</i> . London: Fairchild Books, an imprint of									
Bloomsbury Publishing.									
4. Kahn, K. B. (2015). <i>Product planning essentials</i> . New York: Routledge.									
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz /CAT / FAT									
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 18-02-2021								
Approved by Academic CouncilNo.61Date24 Sep 2020					)20				

ſ



Course co	ode	DESIGN MANAGEMENT	Ι	T	P	J	С			
MGT1055			2	2	0	0	3			
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version				n			
				1	.0					
Course Objectives:										
The course pr	The course provides,									
<ol> <li>Develop management skills enabling them to engage in innovative projects based on design as a strategic asset.</li> <li>Ability to better utilize the tools learnt in the course and to face the challenges confidently.</li> <li>Exposure to real world instances where design process has provided successful solutions to various challenges.</li> <li>Exposure to the various factors to be considered when starting up a design studio on their own.</li> </ol>										
Expected Co	urso O	utcome								
Expected Co		ittome.								
<ul> <li>The students will be able to,</li> <li>1. Demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.</li> <li>2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.</li> <li>3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills</li> <li>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.</li> </ul>										
Module:1		4 hours								
Creativity and Innovation- a deeper studyEnables the student to grasp the difference and to understand the importance and relevance in Design.										
Module:2		4 hours								
Why "Design"- perspectives from Management view How does Design help an industry?										
Module:3		4 hours								
Understanding Brand and its value Helps the student to perceive the core brand identity and value and orient design accordingly.										



Module:4	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	4 hours						
Employment vs Design Start up- Lays out the pros and cons of both, so that the student can take a balanced decision.								
Module:5	e:5 4 hours							
•	skills for a start-up Exposes the students to seve start and sustain a Design venture.	ral soft skills a	nd the discipline					
Module:6		4 hours						
Attributes of a Designer- imparts to the students good practices relating to a design professional. People management How to identify and deal with the right People support. Outsourcing work								
Module:7		4 hours						
Financial m	anagement- Project outlays, Cash Flow etc.							
Marketing	'design" How to market yourself and your studio	Э.						
	ia management Relevance of Social Media and H al purposes.	now to mainta	ain and use it for					
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours						
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.								
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours						
Text Book(s	)	<u> </u>	1					
1. CHAN	GE BY DESIGN, Tim Brown (2009), Harper Collins Pub	blishers, NY						
Reference B	ooks							
1. LOONSHOTS : How to Nurture the Crazy Ideas That Win Wars, Cure Diseases, and Transform Industries, Safi Bahcall (2019), St. Martin's Press, NY								



2.	Art of Innovation, Tom Kelly (2016), Profile Books Ltd, London						
3.	Known: The Handbook for Building and Unleashing Your Personal Brand in the Digital Age, Mark Schaefer (2017), Schaefer Marketing Solutions, USA						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 18-02-2021						
Арр	roved by Academic Council	No.61	Date	24 Sep 2020			

S

